

# EXHIBIT C

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

1

1 8-12-19 ROUGH DRAFT OF DEPOSITION OF RICHARD  
2 WASSERMAN, M. D.

3 This real time draft is unedited and  
4 uncertified and may contain untranslated stenographic  
5 symbols, an occasional reporter's note, a misspelled  
6 proper name and/or nonsensical word combinations.

7 This is an unedited version of the deposition  
8 transcript and should not be used in place of a  
9 certified copy. This document should not be  
10 duplicated or sold to other persons or businesses.  
11 This document is not to be relied upon in whole or in  
12 part as the official transcript. This uncertified  
13 real time rough draft version has not been reviewed or  
14 edited by the certified shorthand reporter for  
15 accuracy. This unedited transcript is computer  
16 generated and random translations by the computer may  
17 be erroneous or different than that which will appear  
18 on the final certified transcript.

19 Due to the need to correct entries prior to  
20 certification, the use of this real time draft is only  
21 for the purpose of augmenting counsel's notes and  
22 cannot be used to cite in any court proceeding or be  
23 distributed to any other parties.

24 Acceptance of this real time draft is an  
25 automatic final copy order.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

2

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA  
3 AT CHARLESTON  
4  
5 IN RE: ETHICON, INC., ) Master File No.  
6 PELVIC REPAIR SYSTEM ) 2:12-MD-02327  
7 PRODUCTS LIABILITY ) MDL 2327  
8 LITIGATION ) JOSEPH R. GOODWIN  
9 ----- ) U. S. DISTRICT JUDGE  
10 THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO )  
11 WAVE 11 CASES )

11 Monday, August 12, 2019  
12 - - -

13 DEPOSITION OF RICHARD M. WASSERMAN, M.D.,  
14 held at Greenberg Traurig, 10845 Griffith Peak Drive,  
15 Suite 600 Las Vegas, Nevada, commencing  
16 at 9:31 a.m., on the above date, before Janet C.  
17 Trimmer, NV CCR 864.

18 - - -  
19 GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
20 phone 877.370.DEPS I fax 917-591-5672  
21 deps@golkow.com  
22  
23  
24  
25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

3

1 A P P E A R A N C E S

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrev. txt

2

3

4 On behalf of the Plaintiff:

5 WAGSTAFF & CARTMELL, LLP

6 BY: ANDREW N. FAES, ESQ.

7 4740 Grand Avenue

8 Suite 300

9 Kansas City, Missouri 64112

10 (818) 701-1100

11 afaes@wcllp.com

12

13

14

15 On behalf of the Defendants:

16 BOWMAN AND BROOKE LLP

17 BY BARRY J. KOOPMANN, ESQ.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

4

1 I N D E X

2	WITNESS	EXAMINATION	PAGE
3	RI CHARD M. WASSERMAN,	BY MR. FAES	6
	Page 3		

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

4 M. D. Afternoon Session 139  
 5 BY MR. KOOPMANN 260  
 6 BY MR. FAES 273  
 7

# E X H I B I T S

NUMBER	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
Exhibit 1	7	"Notice to Take Deposition of Richard M. Wasserman, M.D. FACOG"
Exhibit 2	10	"Richard Wasserman, MD, FACOG, FPMRS, General Report Regarding TVT, TVT-EXACT, TVT-Obturator, and TVT-Abbrevio Mid-Urethral Slings"
Exhibit 3	10	Curriculum Vitae of Richard M. Wasserman, MD FACOG
Exhibit 4	10	"Richard Wasserman, General Materials List, in Addition to Materials Referenced in Report"
Exhibit 5	10	"Richard Wasserman, Supplemental General Materials List, in Addition to Materials Referenced in Report"
Exhibit 6	11	Dr. Richard Wasserman PC, Invoice, dated 1-3-2019
Exhibit 7	11	Compilation of e-mails
Exhibit 8	11	Letter dated 12-1-18 from Jeffrey L. Clemons, MD, to Attorney General of Washington

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

5

1 EXHIBITS (CONTINUED):

NUMBER	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
Exhibit 9	11	Flash drive (retained by counsel)

5 INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED

Page 4

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

6

Page Line

7

20 19

8

23 19

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

6

1 Las Vegas, Nevada; Monday, August 12, 2019

2 -oOo-

3

4 Whereupon --

5 (In an off-the-record discussion held prior

6 to the commencement of the proceedings, counsel agreed

7 to waive the court reporter's requirements under Rule

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
8 30(b)(5)(A) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.)

9

10 RICHARD M. WASSERMAN, M.D.

11 having been first duly sworn to testify to the truth,

12 was examined and testified as follows:

13

14 EXAMINATION

15

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. Good morning, Dr. Wasserman. Could you state  
18 your full name for the record, please?

19 A. Richard ^ mark Wasserman.

20 Q. You have been hired as a general liability  
21 expert for Ethicon in this litigation; is that  
22 correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And you produced an expert report that's  
25 dated March 21st of 2019; is that correct?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

7

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And the products you have written a report on  
3 are the TVT, TVT-Exact, TVT-Obturator, and TVT-Abbrevio  
4 devices; is that right?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Before I get too far, other than the  
7 flash drive -- well, let me back up.

8 (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)

9 BY MR. FAES:

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 Q. Doctor, I'm going to mark what's been marked  
11 as Exhibit Number 1 to your deposition, and this is  
12 the notice of your deposition here today. Have you  
13 seen that document before?

14 A. Yes, I have.

15 Q. In the document starting on page 6, there's a  
16 schedule A that asks that you bring various documents  
17 and items to the deposition here with you today.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Have you seen that list before today?

20 A. I have. I'm trying to find it though --  
21 right here, yes, got it.

22 Q. Have you brought any documents with you here  
23 today in response to that notice?

24 A. Yes, I have.

25 Q. What have you brought?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

8

1 A. I have my CV. In regards to flash drives,  
2 Barry has those. Any documents reviewed -- this is my  
3 review documents that are here (indicating). Any  
4 medical records, medical bills unpublished, I don't  
5 have any of those. Any depositions pending other  
6 records, court -- I don't have any of that. Any  
7 Ethicon products, I don't have any products. Any  
8 documents including time sheets, invoices. I have an  
9 invoice for you for preparation. Okay. Here you go.  
10 (Handed.).

11 Any communications, I believe Barry should



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
12 have those communications; right here (indicating).

13 (Handed.)

14 Q. Any and all documents including consulting  
15 agreements, that should all be in there in that  
16 packet.

17 It's number 9. I have not been a consultant  
18 for Ethicon regarding cadaver labs or teaching or  
19 anything like that.

20 My tax records, I do not have my tax records?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: For the record, we objected to  
22 that one, number 10, the copies of schedule C and form  
23 1099.

24 MR. FAES: So noted.

25 THE WITNESS: Correspondence, you should have

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

9

1 all of that, between me and Ethicon.

2 I haven't had any direct correspondence with  
3 Ethicon for e-mails, I don't have anything in my  
4 possession.

5 Consulting agreements for work as a  
6 consultant. The only work I've done as a consultant  
7 for Ethicon has been on these cases.

8 I don't have any PowerPoints or video  
9 presentations. I don't have that (indicating).

10 So in regards to any number 16, any and all  
11 documents including transcripts or statements between  
12 you and any governmental agency regarding female mesh  
13 products," in December of last year I used to practice

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
14 in Seattle, Washington, and while I was there, there

15 was an attorney general case and I did sign a letter  
16 regarding midurethral slings, and I have a copy of  
17 that for you.

18 Q. Okay. I'm going to definitely have some  
19 questions about that. So do you have a copy of that  
20 letter?

21 A. Yeah. Here you go (handed.

22 So I did not write that, but I'm a signatory  
23 on it.

24 Q. Mind if I staple this? I just want to keep  
25 it together.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

10

1 A. And 17 and 18 --

2 Q. Are you finished?

3 A. And 17 and 18, that's it.

4 Q. So just for housekeeping, I'm going to mark  
5 as Exhibit 2, make sure I don't give you my  
6 highlighted copy, your expert report.

7 (Exhibit 2 was marked for identification.)

8 BY MR. FAES:

9 Q. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 3 your CV that  
10 was produced with your report.

11 (Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)

12 BY MR. FAES:

13 Q. I'm going to mark as Exhibit Number 4 your  
14 original reliance list that was served with your  
15 report.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
16 (Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)

17 Q. I'm going to mark as Exhibit 5 your  
18 supplemental reliance list.

19 (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.)

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. I'm going to mark as Exhibit Number 6, and  
22 I'm going to hold onto it for just the time being  
23 because I'm going to ask you some questions about it  
24 in a minute, your invoice that's dated January 3rd of  
25 2019 for \$400.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

11

1 (Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.)

2 BY MR. FAES:

3 Q. I'm going to mark as Exhibit Number 7 I looks  
4 like a composite exhibit of e-mails between you and  
5 counsel for defendants. Is that an accurate  
6 representation of Exhibit Number 7?

7 A. Yes.

8 (Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.)

9 BY MR. FAES:

10 Q. And I'm going to mark as Exhibit Number 8 the  
11 letter to the attorney general of Washington that you  
12 signed, and when it's ready I'll mark as Exhibit  
13 Number 9 the flash drive that I believe counsel is  
14 preparing.

15 (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification.)

16 (Exhibit 9 was marked for identification.)

17 MR. FAES: And I'll probably retain that

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
18 flash drive.

19 MR. KOOPMANN: That's fine.

20 MR. FAES: Rather than leaving it with the  
21 court reporter.

22 Q. So looking at Exhibit Number 6, it looks like  
23 we've only got one copy of it, this is an invoice  
24 dated January 3rd of this year; right?

25 A. You know what? It is dated January 3rd,

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

12

1 however I forgot to update the date actually when it  
2 was billed.

3 Q. So when is the date that this was actually  
4 billed?

5 A. Last week.

6 Q. Does this represent all of the work that you  
7 have done on your expert report for four different  
8 products up to this date?

9 A. That was the work that was done on preparing  
10 this report, yes. The reason why -- I'm terrible at  
11 billing, and a lot of the secretarial admin work for  
12 consulting, and printing up invoices and getting in  
13 stuff on time, I'm not all that good. I just kind of  
14 do this on the side. So I didn't update the date. I  
15 bet you all of the invoices I've sent have that date  
16 because it's like the default date, probably when I  
17 saved this initially.

18 Q. Okay. And it looks like, from your Exhibit  
19 Number 8 -- I'm sorry -- Exhibit Number 7 that has

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
20 some e-mails between you and defense counsel, it looks  
21 like the first time that you were contacted to  
22 potentially be an expert for Ethicon and  
23 Johnson & Johnson was about June of 2018?  
24 A. Correct.  
25 Q. Is that accurate?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

13

1 A. That is correct. So about a year ago I was  
2 asked by Ethicon just to kind of review some cases, so  
3 I kind of looked over some cases and brought some  
4 reports for those cases.  
5 And then in March or before March when I  
6 submitted this report, I was asked to just do a  
7 general kind of report for them.  
8 Q. So you have submitted bills for other cases?  
9 A. That is correct.  
10 Q. But is Exhibit Number 6 the sum total of all  
11 of the work that you've done on your general expert  
12 report other than, you know, the preparation for your  
13 deposition here today?  
14 A. Yes. So the work that was done for preparing  
15 this report, that's what it's reflective of.  
16 Q. So it only took you 12 hours -- and that  
17 includes all the review of materials and drafting?  
18 A. No, no, no, no, no. The review of materials  
19 is completely -- so I reviewed these materials ongoing  
20 over long periods of time. So the actual review of  
21 materials didn't take 12 hours. That took a lot

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
22 more hours, but that's just in the course of my  
23 clinical practice as well, just keeping up on things  
24 and being current and reading. So I don't feel  
25 comfortable billing for reading stuff that goes into

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

14

1 preparing this. Because I've done other case-specific  
2 ones on chart reviews and so a lot of the material was  
3 there, so a lot of the work was put in on previous  
4 kind of reports.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. But for this report was just on these four  
7 products, I've done a lot of other work on -- that was  
8 for other cases and other times.

9 Q. So if I understand you correctly, you are  
10 saying that when you review the general medical  
11 literature and things like that for the general  
12 report, you don't bill your time for that?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. What about the -- there's a number of Ethicon  
15 depositions that are on your reliance list.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Did you review all of those --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- that are your reliance list?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And did you bill for that time?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Why didn't you bill for that time?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
24 A. You know, I didn't really think that that was  
25 part of the billing process. I don't know. Maybe I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

15

1 should have. But I didn't really feel comfortable in  
2 regards to billing Ethicon for me for reading the  
3 documents that were provided. I thought that that's  
4 just a good idea for me as a clinician to understand  
5 and just for background in regards to preparing for  
6 the report.

7 Q. And you reviewed a number of Ethicon internal  
8 documents that were sent to you as well; right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Did you bill for any of that time reviewing  
11 those documents?

12 A. No, but those documents were provided to me  
13 way back last year, so it's been over the course of  
14 the past year. So when I got the assignment to just  
15 write this general report, I was already kind of up to  
16 speed in regards to what I needed to be aware of in  
17 order to write the report, so that that 12 hours is  
18 just for the -- kind of putting the report together.

19 Q. Is there any kind of -- did you do any kind  
20 of timekeeping to keep track of how much time you  
21 spent reviewing either the deposition testimony that  
22 you reviewed and relied on for this report or the  
23 Ethicon internal documents that you reviewed --

24 A. I didn't itemize it like that.

25 MR. KOOPMANN: Just be sure to let him finish

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

16

1 his question and then give the answer.

2 THE WITNESS: I did not itemize it like that.

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. I understand you didn't itemize it like that,  
5 but my question is, is there any resource anywhere  
6 that I could go to for me to be able to determine how  
7 much time you spent reviewing, for instance, the  
8 deposition testimony of Ethicon witnesses that you say  
9 you have reviewed and relied for this report?

10 A. There's not.

11 Q. Same question with regard to Ethicon internal  
12 documents?

13 A. To actually quantify the amount of time I  
14 spent on it?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. I'm not able to produce documents that  
17 support that.

18 Q. Okay. Same with regard to the large amount  
19 of medical literature that's on your reliance list?

20 A. No, I did not bill for that. I did not keep  
21 a journal for that.

22 Q. Do you have an estimate of how long it took  
23 you to review the deposition testimony?

24 A. It's over a long period of time, and it was  
25 starting and stopping. So I can't quantify the exact

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

17

1 number of minutes for you.

2 Q. Do you have an estimate of how long it took  
3 you to review the Ethicon internal documents that are  
4 on your reliance list?

5 A. Again, same answer in regards to review. I  
6 cannot -- I looked at it all but it was start and stop  
7 over a long period of time and I did not keep a  
8 journal as to how much time was spent on each  
9 document.

10 Q. Have you been hired as an expert witness for  
11 any other transvaginal mesh?

12 A. No, I have not.

13 Q. -- manufacturers? That was going to be the  
14 end of my question. I'm a slow talker.

15 A. I'm wait. Okay.

16 Q. Have you been an expert witness for any other  
17 transvaginal mesh manufacturers?

18 A. I have not.

19 Q. What's your understanding of what you were  
20 hired to do on behalf of Ethicon in this litigation?

21 A. I was asked to provide my opinions regarding  
22 midurethral slings.

23 Q. So your understanding was that you were hired  
24 to offer your opinion on the midurethral slings as an  
25 entire product class?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

18

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 A. These four specific products that are in  
2 question.

3 Q. Okay. So is it your understanding that you  
4 were asked to offer your opinions on midurethral  
5 slings as a class, the TVT, the TVT-0, the Abbrevio,  
6 and the Exact specifically, or all of them?

7 A. It was specifically those four.

8 Q. Okay. Have you ever been deposed before  
9 today?

10 A. I have been deposed as a treating physician.

11 Q. So this is your first time being deposed as  
12 an expert witness; is that accurate?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. How many times have you deposed as a treating  
15 physician?

16 A. Probably five or six.

17 Q. And of those five or six times that you were  
18 deposed as a treating physician, were those all  
19 transvaginal mesh cases?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And what were your role in those cases? Were  
22 you the implanting physician in all --

23 A. No.

24 Q. -- of those cases?

25 A. No, I was not. Some I was the implanting

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

19

1 physician. Some I was a treating physician. Some I  
2 just saw the patient and took care of them

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

3 postoperatively.

4 Q. Okay. And on how many of those cases were  
5 you the implanting physician?

6 A. I would say about half, two or three.

7 Q. Okay. So in those two to three cases where  
8 you were the implanting physician, did the plaintiffs  
9 in those cases have a complication following the  
10 surgery that they were suing Ethicon and  
11 Johnson & Johnson for?

12 A. They were suing Johnson & Johnson, yes, they  
13 were.

14 Q. Okay. So all -- both of the two to three --  
15 strike that. Both of the two to three cases that you  
16 were deposed on where you were the implanting  
17 physician, the patient was suing Ethicon and  
18 Johnson & Johnson for alleged injuries due to the  
19 mesh; correct?

20 A. That's what they alleged; that is correct.

21 Q. Anywhere in your materials that were  
22 produced, either in your CV or your report, have you  
23 produced or prepared a testimonial history, meaning  
24 any time that you have been either deposed or  
25 testified in court?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

20

1 A. I don't know what a testimonial history is,  
2 so I probably haven't been asked for one.

3 Q. Okay. So that's what I was trying to explain  
4 in my question. Testimonial history is just a list of

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

5 every time in the past four to five years that you  
6 have either been deposed under oath or given testimony  
7 in a court. You've not prepared one of those; right?

8 A. Testimony actually in a court?

9 Q. In court or in a deposition.

10 A. So in court, I have never given testimony in  
11 a court. In regards to deposition, it's just those  
12 five to six times that I was deposed as a treating  
13 physician in the past.

14 Q. Okay. And you understand that here when you  
15 are being deposed, you are sworn to tell the truth and  
16 your testimony has the same effect that it would as if  
17 you were in a court of law; right?

18 A. I do.

19 MR. FAES: We are going to ask that we get a  
20 testimonial history from Dr. Wasserman. I'll make a  
21 request for that after the deposition?

22 MR. KOOPMANN: Okay. But I think the Federal  
23 Rules require that he provide one or we produce one  
24 for him if he's been an expert, and he's testified  
25 he's never been an expert before.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

21

1 MR. FAES: I'm not going to argue on the  
2 record. I'm not sure that's what the Rules require.

3 MR. KOOPMANN: Okay.

4 MR. FAES: But we will make our request and  
5 you can respond to it.

6 MR. KOOPMANN: Okay.  
Page 19

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

7 BY MR. FAES:

8 Q. How many other cases have you worked on for  
9 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson as an expert witness?

10 A. So I've worked on probably about a dozen or  
11 so, and that's a dozen or so specific cases over that  
12 past year period of time.

13 Q. And when did your litigation cutting work  
14 with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson start? When did  
15 you start first having a litigation consulting  
16 arrangement with them?

17 A. Litigation consulting arrangement? So I'm  
18 not 100 percent sure what you mean by that. However,  
19 that's when that letter of engagement type of a thing  
20 was started, was that June of 2018 or July? You  
21 mentioned it earlier.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. That's when it started.

24 Q. My understanding is this is when you first  
25 began to be sent general materials. Was that also

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

±

22

1 when you were first engaged as kind of a case-specific  
2 expert to work on the dozen of so cases that you have  
3 worked on since approximately June of 2018?

4 A. Correct. That's when I started working with  
5 them and they started sending me some documents, kind  
6 of getting me up to speed in regards to the  
7 information, and then I started reviewing cases.

8 Q. And actually, to be clear for the record, I'm  
Page 20

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

9 looking further into Exhibit 7. It looks like there's  
10 an actual letter here from Bowman and Brooke to you  
11 dated March 12, 2018, which appears to be an  
12 engagement letter that you signed on March 17th of  
13 2018. Does that sound correct?

14 A. That sounds correct, so it's a little over a  
15 year.

16 Q. Have you billed for each of those 12 cases?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. But you haven't brought any of those invoices  
19 with you here to the deposition today?

20 A. I was not asked to. I was asked to just  
21 bring invoices regarding preparation of this report.

22 Q. On average, how much would you say that you  
23 have billed for each of those dozen or so cases?

24 A. It depends on the case. So some of them were  
25 short. Some of them were long. A lot of them, I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

23

1 would get the case material and start reviewing it and  
2 then the case settled and I was told to stand down on  
3 those cases. So those are maybe an hour or two.

4 And there are other ones that went the full  
5 gamut, where I reviewed the entire chart, took notes  
6 on the chart, and prepared a report based on the  
7 patient's specific history, and those probably took  
8 anywhere from 9 to 12 hours, 11 hours per case.

9 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say, then, that you have  
10 been paid at least \$50,000 to this point by Ethicon

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

11 and Johnson & Johnson for your work as a litigation  
12 consultant?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Okay. How much have you been paid so far by  
15 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?

16 A. Oh, I would say total, everything together up  
17 until this point, under \$20,000, but I'm just guessing  
18 at this point.

19 MR. FAES: And we are going to make a request  
20 that the invoices for all the cases that he's worked  
21 on be produced to us. I think that's responsive to  
22 the document requests in the notice, but...

23 Q. Have you ever been an expert witness prior to  
24 March of 2018 in litigation for anyone?

25 A. I have not.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

24

1 Q. So you've never been -- it's true that you've  
2 never been an expert witness for a plaintiff; correct?

3 A. I've not.

4 Q. It's fair to say that you have only been an  
5 expert witness for a medical device company at this  
6 point in time; right?

7 A. Well, this is the only time I've ever been an  
8 expert witness, and I'm an expert witness for a  
9 medical device company, so I don't think that it's  
10 over a long period of time, because it's only -- the  
11 total number is one.

12 Q. Okay. But my question is, it's true that you  
Page 22

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

13 haven't been an expert witness in litigation for  
14 anyone other than a medical device company to date;  
15 correct?

16 A. I think I answered the question, but like I  
17 said, I've only been -- this is the only time I've  
18 ever been an expert witness, and I'm an expert witness  
19 for Johnson & Johnson. So...

20 Q. And the only -- strike that.

21 And you've been an expert witness for a  
22 medical device company on at least a dozen separate  
23 occasions; right?

24 A. I've done chart reviews and written reports.  
25 So yes, a dozen or so right around there.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

25

1 Q. And the number of times that you have served  
2 as an expert witness in litigation is zero; right?

3 A. I've never been asked, so, yes.

4 Q. Have you ever been sued before?

5 A. Have I ever been sued? No.

6 Q. You've never been -- have you ever been  
7 accused of medical malpractice?

8 A. I was named in a suit that settled. So it  
9 was my group that I was previously with. There was a  
10 case that did settle, and I was one of the physicians  
11 that case.

12 Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that you have been  
13 sued at least once; right?

14 A. I don't think there was ever a lawsuit that



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15 was filed, but I was not a part of that discussion.

16 Q. Okay. Do you know what the nature of the  
17 complaint or allegations being made in that case were?

18 A. I do. So there was a patient, a  
19 number of years back in Seattle, that a Pap smear was  
20 performed, and she alleged that she never got the  
21 results of her Pap smear and they were abnormal and  
22 there was a problem within my group that letters and  
23 contact never got made and the -- they -- that was my  
24 phone. I'll sorry. I'll turn the ringer on.

25 Q. It's a good thing we're not on video.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

26

1 A. And they threatened to have a lawsuit and my  
2 group just went to them and they settled it before a  
3 lawsuit was filed, but it was reportable.

4 Q. Were you ever deposed in that matter at all?

5 A. No. In fact, I only heard about it after  
6 everything was settled and I got a notification that I  
7 was named when I was trying to get privileges at a  
8 hospital. I'm going, "What are you talking about?"  
9 So I was not even part of the discussion. I didn't  
10 know that a lawsuit was even pending.

11 Q. Would you agree with me that when you serve  
12 as an expert in a case in a litigation, it's your  
13 responsibility to promote the truth?

14 A. I think it's my responsibility to promote my  
15 opinions, and I believe in my opinions. So it is the  
16 truth.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

17 Q. Do you believe it's your role as a litigation  
18 consultant to be an advocate or promoter for -- well,  
19 strike that. I may not ask it in a compound way.

20 Do you believe it's your responsibility --  
21 part of your responsibilities as a paid litigation  
22 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to be an  
23 advocate for that party?

24 A. Absolutely not.

25 Q. Do you agree that an expert's opinion should

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

27

1 be unbiased and objective?

2 A. I do. I think an expert opinion should be  
3 unbiased and objective, yes.

4 Q. Okay. And when you gave your opinions in  
5 this litigation, you wanted those opinions to be as  
6 accurate as possible; right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. You wanted to be as thorough in your review  
9 of the available information, documents and literature  
10 as possible; right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And you wanted to make sure that you got all  
13 of the information on the pertinent issues in the case  
14 before giving your opinions; right?

15 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 BY MR. FAES:

18 Q. Do you feel like you have all of the  
Page 25

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

19 pertinent information that you need in order to issue  
20 your opinions in this case?

21 A. I feel as though the documents that I have  
22 reviewed are adequate for my being able to form an  
23 opinion on these four products.

24 Q. Is it fair to say that you want to get both  
25 sides of the story before issuing your opinions in

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

28

1 this case?

2 A. I don't really understand what you mean by  
3 both sides of the story.

4 Q. Well, it's fair to say that you want to  
5 consider both information that supports your opinions  
6 that the TVT devices are safe and effective and you  
7 want to look at any information that suggests that the  
8 devices are not safe and effective; right?

9 A. I look at all information, all the  
10 information that was provided, yes.

11 Q. Okay. And you would want to look at all of  
12 the information that supports that there might be a  
13 defect or problem with the TVT products as well as  
14 information that suggests that there isn't a defect or  
15 problem with the TVT devices; right?

16 A. Well, I would like at the quality  
17 information; correct. It's a question of all  
18 information versus quality information. I'm sure that  
19 there's information out there that is not high-quality  
20 information. So non high-quality information is -- I

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

21 don't think I would put much weight on that.

22 Q. Okay. What do you consider to be not

23 high-quality information? Do you have any examples of

24 materials in this case that you reviewed that you

25 considered to be not high quality?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

29

1 A. There's a number of stuff that I've reviewed  
2 for this case. Some of it is high quality, some of it  
3 is not high quality. I don't have a list of what  
4 specific ones offhand.

5 Q. In general are there any sources or items  
6 that you consider to be not high quality?

7 A. Generally, let's talk about high quality.  
8 High quality is like the level 1 type studies, the  
9 Cochran databases, the meta-analysis, the statements  
10 from the societies. That, I would consider to be  
11 higher quality as opposed to non-level-1-type  
12 material.

13 Q. Okay. Do you consider testimony from Ethicon  
14 medical directors to be high-quality evidence?

15 A. Not really, no.

16 Q. And why is that?

17 A. Because it's just the opinion of one person,  
18 and as opposed to the opinion of a medical society or  
19 as opposed to a level 1 research article. A single  
20 opinion of one individual is one individual's opinion.

21 Q. So you consider the testimony of Ethicon's  
22 paid medical directors that they hired to be not high

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

23 quality; is that accurate?

24 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

25 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't place too much value

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

+

30

1 on that as far as evidence, as far as material that I  
2 would use into forming an opinion.

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. Okay. It's fair to say that the opinions of  
5 Ethicon's medical directors that Ethicon hired and  
6 selected to be responsible for the transvaginal mesh  
7 products, you don't consider their opinions to be high  
8 quality; correct?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: I don't think that the opinion  
11 of one person has much value when you look at the body  
12 of literature.

13 BY MR. FAES:

14 Q. Do you consider internal documents from  
15 Ethicon employees such as engineers and people who  
16 actually worked on the design of the products to be  
17 high quality?

18 A. Again, that's the opinion of one person.  
19 That's not the opinion of a medical society or a large  
20 data review. So I wouldn't -- I'd put that as the  
21 opinion of just one person.

22 Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that you don't  
23 consider the opinions of engineers who actually worked  
24 on the design of the TVT products to be high quality;

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
25 correct?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

31

1 A. Again, that's just the opinion of one  
2 specific individual. So when I review material for  
3 forming my opinion, I would not base it on one  
4 specific individual's conclusions.

5 Q. I understand that, but my question is a  
6 little different and more specific than that.

7 My question is, do you consider the opinions  
8 of engineers who actually worked on the design of the  
9 TVT products to be of high quality?

10 A. I think that it's not that high quality. I  
11 think it's just the opinion of one specific  
12 individual. I don't put too much weight or value on  
13 it. I've looked at those documents and I've kind of  
14 looked at them, going okay, that's that guys opinion,  
15 or that one's opinion, and okay. But what does the  
16 body of literature say, and the body of literature  
17 differs from some of those internal documents that you  
18 are alluding to.

19 Q. Okay. What about the -- if it's a -- strike  
20 that.

21 What if we're talking about sworn testimony  
22 from an engineer, a person who worked on the design of  
23 the TVT products? Is your answer the same with regard  
24 to testimony as it is to documents?

25 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

32

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, I would agree. I think  
2 they are just the opinion of one individual. So I  
3 don't put too much weight on that.

4 BY MR. FAES:

5 Q. Do you put any additional weight or consider  
6 it to be of higher quality if multiple engineers who  
7 worked on the design of the TVT product express the  
8 same viewpoint or opinion?

9 A. Again, it's multiple individuals' opinions.

10 Q. Do you put any additional weight -- well, I'm  
11 going to have to back up, because I'm not sure that  
12 exactly answers my question. I understand we're  
13 talking about individuals, but my question is a little  
14 different.

15 My question is, does your assessment of the  
16 quality of the evidence change if multiple engineers  
17 or persons who worked on the actual design of the TVT  
18 products expressed the same opinion?

19 A. Again, I don't put too much weight on those  
20 opinions.

21 Q. But does it change at all? Does it make it  
22 more or less credible if multiple persons express the  
23 same person?

24 A. It does not.

25 Q. Okay. If multiple medical directors for

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
33

1 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson who were responsible for  
2 overseeing the efficacy and safety of the transvaginal  
3 mesh products, including the TVT, expressed the same  
4 viewpoint, does that change your assessment in any way  
5 of the quality of that evidence?

6 A. It does not. So the evaluation of the TVT  
7 and all the products that we're talking about today,  
8 there's a body of literature out there that I place a  
9 high value on. Individual's specific opinions  
10 regarding the TVT and comments that they have made or  
11 anything that they've said as an individual, I don't  
12 place too much weight on.

13 Q. Okay. Would you agree that the primary  
14 responsibility of Ethicon's medical directors was to  
15 ensure the safety and efficacy of the TVT products?

16 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

17 THE WITNESS: I do not know what the primary  
18 responsibility of Ethicon's medical director is. I  
19 can't speak to that.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. Okay. But you've reviewed testimony of some  
22 of Ethicon's medical directors; right?

23 A. I have.

24 Q. Do you recall reviewing the deposition of  
25 Richard Isenberg?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

34



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 A. The name sounds familiar. I'm terrible with  
2 names. So the name sounds familiar, but I'm not sure  
3 exactly which one that was.

4 Q. Do you recall that he was one of the first  
5 medical directors for the Ethicon products from  
6 approximately 1999 to 2000 or 2001?

7 A. That sounds about right.

8 Q. And do you remember him testifying that he  
9 considered himself the chief safety officer for the  
10 TVT product?

11 A. Yes, I think that was his opinion.

12 Q. Okay. Do you have any opinions as to whether  
13 or not that's true, that Dr. Isenberg, as the medical  
14 director for the TVT products, was the chief safety  
15 officer for the TVT?

16 A. I have no opinion on that.

17 Q. If he was the chief safety officer for the  
18 TVT, does that change your assessment of the  
19 reliability of the information that he offers?

20 A. It does not. I don't know exactly what a  
21 chief safety officer entails.

22 Q. You would agree with me that the medical  
23 literature is relevant information that you would want  
24 to consider prior to issuing your opinions in this  
25 case; right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

35

1 A. Say that again?

2 Q. You would agree with me that the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
3 peer-reviewed medical literature is information that

4 you would want to -- relevant information that you  
5 would want to review prior to issuing your opinions in  
6 this case; right?

7 A. I believe I have reviewed that material, yes.

8 Q. My question was, you would agree that it's  
9 relevant information --

10 A. It is relevant information.

11 Q. Let me ask it a better way.

12 A. All right.

13 Q. You would agree with me that the medical  
14 literature is relevant to your opinions in this case;  
15 right?

16 A. The quality medical literature is, yes. Not  
17 all of it.

18 Q. Okay. In your mind, what isn't quality  
19 medical literature?

20 A. The non-level 1, non-peer-reviews, smaller  
21 studies, studies that you aren't able to replicate.

22 Q. And so how do you make an assessment when you  
23 are reviewing to the medical literature as to which  
24 medical literature is relevant and which is not  
25 relevant?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

36

1 A. I place that the reviews that are the level 1  
2 meta-analysis, the Cochran reviews, I place high value  
3 on those. So those are the relevant ones.

4 The statements of the medical societies,

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
5 those are relevant.

6 Q. What about case reports? Are those relevant?

7 A. Although I will look at case reports, but  
8 it's not a big factor in regards to forming an  
9 opinion.

10 Q. Do you feel that the case reports are  
11 relevant information to your opinions in this case?

12 A. Not really.

13 Q. So do you just -- do you simply disregard  
14 those case reports in issuing your opinions?

15 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

16 THE WITNESS: I don't disregard them. You  
17 know, I'll look at them. I'm going, oh, you know,  
18 I'll present -- may present an idea, it may present a  
19 concept, it may present something novel, something new  
20 or obscure or rare, and you go, oh, that's kind of  
21 interesting, but it's not the basis of my opinion.

22 BY MR. FAES:

23 Q. Would you agree with me that testing  
24 performed on the TVT products is relevant information  
25 that you would want to consider before issuing your

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

37

1 opinions?

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

3 Go ahead.

4 THE WITNESS: Say that again?

5 BY MR. FAES:

6 Q. Would you agree with me that testing,

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
7 pre-clinical testing performed on the TVT products is

8 information that's relevant to your opinions?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Same objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Pre-clinical testing is

11 relevant. I don't think that that's the basis of my

12 opinion. So the basis of my opinion is not going to

13 be based on the pre-clinical testing.

14 My opinions in this case are based on the

15 clinical application of these devices, and in regards

16 to the source of the information that I get most of it

17 is from that's level 1 peer review journals or review

18 articles or from medical societies. Those are the

19 places that I feel as though provide the best

20 information.

21 BY MR. FAES:

22 Q. Is it fair to say, then, that you consider

23 pre-clinical testing to the TVT products to be

24 irrelevant to your opinions in this case?

25 A. Pre-clinical testings to be irrelevant? I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

38

1 don't think that it has factored in all that much

2 into -- unless it's factored into these other

3 societies types of data and articles, I don't think

4 it's -- it's the basis of my opinions.

5 Is there any relevance? Maybe. Maybe.

6 Q. But as you sit here today, you can't think of

7 any instance or circumstance where a pre-clinical test

8 performed on the TVT products is relevant to any of

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
9 the opinions you are offering; is that accurate?

10 A. Pre-clinical testing? Maybe there's  
11 something, but I'm not recalling it right now.

12 Q. You would agree with me that you would want  
13 to understand the differences between the four  
14 products that you are offering opinions on before  
15 issuing your opinions in this case; right?

16 A. Say that again, please.

17 Q. Would you agree with me that you would want  
18 to have an understanding of the differences between  
19 the four products that you are offering opinions on  
20 before offering your opinions in this case; right?

21 A. In regards to these four products, there's a  
22 lot of overlap and similarities between all four of  
23 them, and, yes, there are some subtle differences  
24 between the two, but generally speaking, they are very  
25 similar.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

39

1 Q. But my question is more, you would agree with  
2 me that that's relevant information that you would  
3 want to know prior to issuing your opinions, is the  
4 differences between the four products that you are  
5 offering opinions on; right?

6 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

7 THE WITNESS: So in regards to the four  
8 products, they are all -- there are very, very subtle  
9 differences between them. The relevant differences  
10 are actually minimal, but there are some very subtle

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
11 differences, and I do believe I am aware of most of

12 them.

13 BY MR. FAES:

14 Q. Okay. And my question was, simply, that's  
15 information that you would want to know and consider  
16 before issuing your opinions; right?

17 A. As long as it's relevant, yes.

18 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that each of  
19 the products that you are offering an opinion on in  
20 this case, the TVT, the TVT-0, the Abbrevio, and the  
21 Exact have different safety profiles?

22 A. They have different safety profiles, yes,  
23 there are.

24 Q. Okay. Do you think it was important before  
25 offering your opinions in this case to understand the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

40

1 differences between the four products that you are  
2 offering an opinion on and other polypropylene  
3 midurethral slings?

4 A. Again, in regards to -- going back to your  
5 previous question as well, in regards to safety  
6 profiles, there's such overlap and redundancy between  
7 all of these products that the way that they are used,  
8 their intent for use, the actual materials, that the  
9 safety profiles are really very, very similar between  
10 all of them. If there are subtle differences between  
11 one versus another, the actual relevance of these  
12 safety profiles is not significant. That was the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
13 previous question. What was the most recent question?

14 Q. My question was, do you agree that it's  
15 important to understand the differences between the  
16 four products that you are offering an opinion on in  
17 this case and other polypropylene midurethral slings?

18 A. These four products and other midurethral  
19 slings, again they are all -- the subtle differences  
20 between them, although there are subtle differences, I  
21 don't believe they are very significant. I believe  
22 that there's -- the differences between all of them  
23 are minimal and not really clinically relevant.

24 Q. But you would agree with me that -- well,  
25 strike that.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

41

1 Would you agree with me that it was important  
2 for you to know those differences prior to issuing  
3 your opinions in this case or do you disagree with  
4 that?

5 A. I don't think that the differences factor  
6 into my opinion, so I don't think that they are  
7 relevant, despite being subtle differences between all  
8 these products. The actual safety and actual intent  
9 of use, actually how they are used, they are all  
10 pretty much the same. And even in regards to TVT and  
11 other non TVT midurethral slings.

12 Q. And for a number of opinions in your report,  
13 you actually are discussing the safety and efficacy  
14 profile of midurethral slings in general, not

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
15 specifically the TVT; right?

16 A. Most of it is general, and I do believe that  
17 the safety profiles of the TVT does translate to  
18 almost all midurethral slings?

19 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that the four  
20 TVT devices that you are offering -- well, strike  
21 that.

22 Would you agree with me that, for instance,  
23 the TVT retropubic device has a different safety  
24 profile than say --

25 MR. KOOPMANN: Wait.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

42

1 MR. FAES: Strike that. Let me restart a.

2 BY MR. FAES:

3 Q. Would you agree with me that the TVT  
4 retropubic device, the TVT Classic, has a different  
5 safety profile than say the AMS SPARC?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Would you agree with me that the TVT  
8 retropubic has a different safety profile than the  
9 Boston Scientific advantage?

10 A. On certain components, yes. On the basic  
11 structure in regards to placement on how they are  
12 placed and where they are placed, it's the principles,  
13 I believe, are the same for all of these.

14 However, there might be subtle differences in  
15 regards to whether you are taking the transobturator  
16 route or the retropubic route, but the sling itself is



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
17 the same for all of them. How it's placed and where

18 it's placed, yeah, there are a couple of differences  
19 there and things you have to watch out for when you  
20 are actually placing them.

21 However, the actual sling itself is the same  
22 for all.

23 Q. So you would agree with me that the four TVT  
24 products that you are offering an opinion on have a  
25 different safety profile than other full-length

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

43

1 polypropylene midurethral slings; right?

2 A. Say that again.

3 Q. You would agree with me that the four TVT  
4 products that you are offering an opinion on in this  
5 case have a different safety profiles than some of the  
6 other full-length polypropylene midurethral slings  
7 that are still on the market; right?

8 A. I do not. I think that they are pretty much  
9 all the same. I think that all midurethral slings,  
10 the safety in regards to these products are -- and  
11 we're talking about the TVT, the macroporous, all of  
12 those, that they are all pretty much the same.

13 In regards to the subtle differences like  
14 with the SPARC and when you asked me earlier with  
15 regard to the SPARC and the traditional classic TVT,  
16 it's just how it's placed, and that's more of a  
17 technical issue of the placement itself than how you  
18 are doing it, the mechanics of doing it. It's not at

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
19 all for the actual sling itself. The safety profile

20 for the actual sling is similar throughout.

21 Q. Okay. So when you issued your opinions in  
22 this case, is it fair to say that you didn't do a  
23 comparison of the safety profile between the -- say  
24 the TVT and the TVT Exact sling versus the other  
25 retropubic slings that are available?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

44

1 A. I have looked at literature that does compare  
2 different companies' products as well.

3 Q. Okay. And did you -- what was -- how did you  
4 conclude upon looking at that data that there was no  
5 difference in the safety profile between the TVT and  
6 TVT Exact versus the other --

7 A. Companies? Sorry.

8 Q. -- retropubic slings?

9 A. They are all -- based upon the literature,  
10 they are all kind of the same in regards to risks of  
11 the sling itself.

12 In regards to placement of the sling, in  
13 regards to where it goes and what structures are  
14 involved and the dissection involved and which  
15 direction you choose to place the sling, that is  
16 different between them.

17 However, the actual sling itself, they are  
18 the same.

19 Q. Okay. So you said a minute ago all  
20 retropubic slings are kind of the same. Are you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
21 saying they are kind of the same or they are all the

22 same?

23 A. Sorry. All the slings are the same, yes.

24 Q. For retropubic?

25 A. For all macroporous polypropylene slings

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

±

45

1 pretty much -- they are the same. The actual sling  
2 itself is the same, how you implant that sling, how  
3 you -- where you place that sling, there are subtle  
4 differences.

5 Q. And just to be clear, my question is specific  
6 to the safety profile. You are saying that the safety  
7 profile is the same of all the polypropylene  
8 full-length midurethral slings?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Is your answer the same if we're comparing  
11 the retropubic slings to say mini-slings such as the  
12 TVT-Secur, Alti s RS?

13 A. Yes, I believe the safety profile is the same  
14 in regards to the sling itself, as opposed to the mini  
15 sling which I was not offering an opinion on here  
16 today. The mini sling, it's the same material. So I  
17 do think that the sling itself is equally as safe as  
18 the retropubic.

19 As far as placement goes, as far as location,  
20 as far as how it's placed and the actual placement  
21 itself, there are differences between that.

22 Q. And your answer is the same even with regard

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
23 to slings that are no longer on the market, such as  
24 the Bard Align or the AMS SPARC; right?  
25 A. I'm not familiar with the Bard Align. I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

46

1 don't know that one. The other ones. The  
2 macroporous, large pore polypropylene, their safety  
3 profile is the same for all of these midurethral  
4 slings.  
5 Q. Even if they are no longer being sold;  
6 correct?  
7 A. The fact that they are being sold or not  
8 being sold is -- doesn't factor in.  
9 Q. And you have an understanding that some of  
10 the retropubic slings are no longer on the market --  
11 right? -- such as the AMS SPARC?  
12 A. The AMS, Monarc, and SPARC, yes.  
13 Q. And you have an understanding that the Bard a  
14 line and the Bard a line T0 are no longer on the  
15 market. I think you said you weren't too familiar --  
16 A. I'm not too familiar -- sorry. I'm not very  
17 familiar with the Bard product. However, the AMS  
18 products, I am aware that they are no longer on the  
19 market.  
20 My understanding is that it has to do with  
21 marketing or business stuff from AMS, but I don't  
22 really know too much about that.  
23 Q. And where do you have that understanding  
24 from?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
25 A. You know, I'm just kind of guessing, I guess.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

47

1 I'm just kind of guessing. I'm not 100 percent sure.

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Don't do that.

3 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry.

4 BY MR. FAES:

5 Q. So it's fair to say that -- strike that.

6 Would the answer to my question be the same  
7 if I'm asking if you've done a comparison between --  
8 in terms of the safety profile between the TVT-0 and  
9 Abbrevio versus other obturator slings that are still  
10 on the market such as the Boston Scientific Lynx or  
11 any other obturator slings on the market?

12 A. I feel that they are equivalent in safety.

13 Q. Okay. So is it fair to say that because you  
14 are offering an opinion in this case that the four TVT  
15 products that you are offering an opinion on TVT, TVT  
16 Exact, TVT-0, and TVT Abbrevio are all safe and  
17 effective and they have the same safety profile as  
18 other full-length midurethral slings; is it your  
19 testimony that all full-length midurethral slings are  
20 safety and effective?

21 A. So as far as all ones, I am not saying all.  
22 I don't know what you mean by "all," but I do know  
23 that the ones I am familiar with, they are equally as  
24 safe in regards to the sling itself. In regards to  
25 placement of the sling, again, there are subtle

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

48

1 differences and there are things you need to watch out  
2 or look for on the different locations and placement  
3 and how they are placed, in regards to the procedure  
4 itself, but they are all -- the macroporous  
5 midurethral slings, as far as my knowledge goes and my  
6 familiarity with the products that are out there, I  
7 don't know if there's other products out there that  
8 I'm not aware of, so that's why I can't say all.

9 Q. Well, so it's fair to say that if all  
10 midurethral slings had the same safety profile as the  
11 four TVT products you are offering an opinion on and  
12 the four TVT products you are offering an opinion on  
13 are all safe and effective, then all midurethral  
14 slings must be safety and effective; right?

15 A. I would have to review specific -- I did a  
16 lot of work on these four specific ones, so I reviewed  
17 a lot of information on those. So my opinion today is  
18 based on these, but if I were to do a review of those  
19 others, I would have to come to that opinion after  
20 reviewing all of the literature on those.

21 So my opinion today is just on these four  
22 products. So to place my opinion on other products  
23 that are not included in this review would be a little  
24 presumptuous, but I do think that midurethral slings  
25 made out of macroporous mesh generally are, but I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

49

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 would have to review all the literature in order to  
2 address one specific sling that you are referring to.

3 Q. In doing your -- well, strike that.

4 I think you state in your report, if I can  
5 find it.

6 Doctor, in your report on pertaining '2 you  
7 state you choose to use Ethicon's TVT, TVT Exact,  
8 TVT-0, and TVT Abbrevio devices to treat my patients'  
9 stress urinary incontinence; right?

10 A. What page?

11 Q. Page 2.

12 MR. KOOPMANN: I'll object to the form just  
13 to the extent I think you said choose and it says  
14 chose.

15 MR. FAES: Oh, strike that. Good catch  
16 there, Barry. Thanks.

17 Q. So your report here says that you chose to  
18 use Ethicon's TVT, TVT Exact, TVT-0, and TVT Abbrevio  
19 devices to treat your patients stress urinary  
20 incontinence, right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Do you choose -- do you still choose to use  
23 all four of those devices in your practice currently?

24 A. Currently I'm not using these products.

25 Q. Okay. Why not?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

50

1 A. Because when I moved here -- I've been here  
Page 46

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

2 in Las Vegas practicing here for about three years  
3 now, and the contracts from the hospitals were  
4 directed toward different products. So the hospitals  
5 have now got a better deal from a different product,  
6 and that's the only reason why I'm not using any of  
7 these products.

8 Were they available at my hospitals that I  
9 work out of, I would absolutely use them.

10 Q. Well, thank, Barry, I would have blown right  
11 past that if you hadn't pointed that out?

12 BY MR. FAES:

13 Q. So what products are you using in your  
14 practice currently to treat stress urinary  
15 incontinence?

16 A. Currently the hospitals have contracts with a  
17 retropubic midurethral sling company and  
18 transobturator midurethral sling company named  
19 Caldera.

20 Q. So right now currently you are exclusively  
21 using Caldera products to treat SUI; is that accurate?

22 A. That is accurate. That's what the hospitals  
23 have the best contract with.

24 Q. And specifically what products do they have  
25 for the retropubic and the obturator approach?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

51

1 A. They have, it's a midurethral sling, the  
2 Desara.

3 Q. And the Desara sling, is that for both the  
Page 47



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

4       retropubic and the obturator approach?

5           A.   The retropubic is the Desara, Desara blue  
6   I've been using, and the obturator one, I forget the  
7   name they call it.

8           Q.   Prior to using those devices for the first  
9   time, would you have reviewed the IFU or instructions  
10   for use?

11          A.   I've used them a long time ago, so at some  
12   point in time I probably have looked at the IFU for  
13   those.

14          Q.   As you sit here today, can you recall any  
15   different or -- strike that.

16                Can you recall any warnings or precautions  
17   that struck out in your mind that was warned of in the  
18   Desara IFUs that was not warned of in the Ethicon TVT  
19   products?

20          A.   Not offhand, no.

21          Q.   Do you currently treat pelvic organ prolapse  
22   in your practice surgically?

23          A.   Yes.

24          Q.   Let me back up before I move on.

25                I may have already asked this question

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

52

1       before, but I had just -- need to make sure the answer  
2       is clear.

3                Is it accurate to say that currently the  
4       Caldera products are the only products that you are  
5       currently using for the surgical treatment of stress

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

6 urinary incontinence?

7 A. Right now those are the ones I primarily use.

8 I think since I've been here in Las Vegas I have also

9 used the Boston Scientific retropubic sling as well.

10 Q. Which is the Advantage?

11 A. Correct, Advantage Fit, I think they call it.

12 Q. Just deposed a doctor on the Advantage Fit

13 earlier last week.

14 A. I believe that's the one.

15 Q. Okay. Why is it that you -- well, strike

16 that.

17 You've been in Las Vegas since when?

18 January of this -- of this year?

19 A. No. I've been here about three years now, a

20 little over three years. 2015 I think I started,

21 June -- no, 2016, '16.

22 Q. Getting off-track a little bit here, but this

23 letter that she signed with the Washington attorney

24 general's office dated -- is dated December 1st, 2018;

25 is that right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

53

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. So you were already practicing in Las Vegas

3 at the time that you signed this letter; right?

4 A. That is 100 percent correct. So what

5 happened with this letter was, I was approached by

6 Dr. Clemons, who I was friends with, and he says, hey,

7 we're putting this letter to go for the AG, you were

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

8 practicing here during the period of time that they  
9 are kind of looking at even though you have a current  
10 license in Washington but you are no longer practicing  
11 here, there are still patients of yours that will be  
12 involved with this AG suit.

13 So would you be interested in reviewing this  
14 letter and getting onboard with us, so I was onboard  
15 with them, even though I wasn't practicing there too.  
16 And I told them that, and they said that was fine.

17 Q. Who said that was fine?

18 A. Dr. Clemons.

19 Q. And when you signed this letter -- do you  
20 know what date you signed it?

21 A. I do not know offhand. Whatever it is dated.  
22 I was just asked will you be willing to go on it. I  
23 said yeah, I do support this, what they are doing.

24 Q. So did you sign an actual physical document  
25 or did you just get permission to attach your name

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

54

1 electronically?

2 A. Attach my name electronically.

3 Q. Okay. When you signed -- ultimately signed  
4 this letter dated December 1st of 2018, did you still  
5 have a current and active license in the State of  
6 Washington?

7 A. As I do now, yes.

8 Q. Okay. But you weren't currently practicing  
9 in the State of Washington; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 A. No. My practice was here in Las Vegas at  
11 that time.

12 Q. Other than Dr. Clemons' office -- strike  
13 that.

14 Other than Dr. Clemons, did you tell anyone  
15 when you signed the letter that you were no longer  
16 practicing in Washington?

17 A. I think I did. I did, yes.

18 Q. Who?

19 A. I actually got a call from somebody in the  
20 AG's office just to like verify who these people are,  
21 and I had just like an informal 20-minute conversation  
22 with some lawyer from the AG's office.

23 Q. Okay. So someone from the -- some lawyer  
24 from the AG's office contacted you --

25 A. Yes.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

55

1 Q. -- and asked if you would actually sign this  
2 letter or not; right?

3 A. That wasn't the gist of the conversation.  
4 They were asking me is this me, what do you think of  
5 this, and we just chatted about what my opinions are.

6 Q. Okay. And what do you remember about that  
7 conversation?

8 A. It was an informal conversation regarding the  
9 case that was going on and being on that letter and  
10 what my opinions are of the midurethral slings.

11 Q. Did they tell you that you might be called to  
Page 51

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

12 testify in the Washington trial?

13 A. Yes, they did.

14 Q. And were you willing to do that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So earlier before I got off-track with this  
17 Washington letter, I was going to ask you about -- I  
18 was starting to ask you about your treatment of  
19 patients, surgical treatment for pelvic organ  
20 prolapse, and I think you said that you do currently  
21 treat patients surgically for pelvic organ prolapse;  
22 is that correct?

23 A. That is correct.

24 Q. Do you currently use mesh for treatment of  
25 pelvic organ prolapse?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

56

1 A. I use it in sacrocolpopexies.

2 Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that you no longer  
3 use mesh transvaginally for the treatment of pelvic  
4 organ prolapse; correct?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. Was there a time when you did treat pelvic  
7 organ prolapse with placement of transvaginal mesh?

8 A. On specific cases, yes.

9 Q. And when did you stop doing that?

10 A. Within the past year. Within the past year  
11 the transvaginal mesh for the pelvic organ prolapse  
12 was no longer available.

13 Q. Okay. So is it fair to say that the only

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

14 reason that you -- well, strike that. Let me put it  
15 in your own words. I think you may have already  
16 answered it.

17 But what was the reason why you stopped using  
18 transvaginally placed mesh for the treatment of pelvic  
19 organ prolapse in your patients within the last year?

20 A. In regards to pelvic organ prolapse, I do  
21 think that there's a place for transvaginal mesh. I  
22 don't -- I think that you need to kind of pick and  
23 choose who it would be a good procedure for, and I  
24 would kind of pick and choose who would be a good  
25 patient, who would benefit from use of a pelvic organ

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

57

1 prolapse mesh and who would be -- who would benefit  
2 not from use. So what was your question again?  
3 Sorry.

4 Q. My question was, why did you stop using  
5 transvaginally placed mesh for the treatment of pelvic  
6 organ prolapse?

7 A. So in those specific patients that I think  
8 they would have been a good candidate for a pelvic  
9 organ prolapse for the use of transvaginal mesh,  
10 because it's no longer on the market, it's no longer  
11 available, so it's not an option anymore.

12 Q. So is that the only reason that you no longer  
13 use transvaginally placed mesh for the treatment of  
14 pelvic organ prolapse?

15 A. I haven't really used a heck of a lot of it

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 in the past couple of years. And when I did use it  
17 it's in very, very specific cases that I do think that  
18 the benefits outweigh the risks.

19 Q. Is one of the reasons why --

20 A. Sorry. One of the reasons why I cannot offer  
21 it to my patients is because it's no longer on the  
22 market.

23 Q. So on prior -- when you did use  
24 transvaginally meshed -- strike that. I'm just  
25 tripping all over myself.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

58

1 When you did use transvaginally placed mesh  
2 for the treatment of pelvic organ prolapse most  
3 recently, what product were you using?

4 A. Boston Scientific.

5 Q. Boston Scientific what?

6 A. Oh, Uphold, I think they called it, the  
7 Uphold.

8 Q. So you weren't just using transvaginal mesh.  
9 You were using a transvaginal mesh kit?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. Okay. But you understand that there are  
12 still surgical meshes -- well, let me back up.

13 Is one of the reasons why, even before you  
14 stopped using transvaginal mesh completely, that you  
15 only used it in very specific cases was because of  
16 concerns over potential complications?

17 A. With all surgeries I'm worried about

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

18 potential complications, and some surgeries have risks  
19 that are unique -- that you try to pick the procedures  
20 that have the highest benefit and lowest risk.

21 And in certain cases where I felt that the  
22 benefit was there in regards to risks for that unique  
23 procedure, that's when I would use it.

24 Q. So you use mesh currently for the repair of  
25 pelvic organ prolapse, but only abdominally; right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

59

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. Is that because, according to the treatment  
3 guidelines issued by ACOG and SUFU that the  
4 transvaginal -- strike that -- that the abdominally  
5 placed mesh for pelvic organ prolapse doesn't have the  
6 same safety concerns as the transvaginally placed mesh  
7 for prolapse?

8 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

9 Go ahead.

10 THE WITNESS: Say the question again. I got  
11 lost in that one.

12 BY MR. FAES:

13 Q. Is one of the reasons that you still use mesh  
14 for pelvic organ prolapse implanted abdominally but  
15 you no longer use it transvaginally is because there  
16 are unique risks associated with the use of  
17 transvaginal mesh placement that are not the same as  
18 abdominally placed mesh?

19 A. I think that the -- there are unique risks to



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

20 vaginally placed mesh and there are unique risks to  
21 abdominal placed mesh, and the mesh that's placed  
22 abdominally for a sacrocolpopexy is a very different  
23 risk than vaginally placed mesh.

24 Q. And would you agree with me -- you said it's  
25 a very different risk. Would you say that the risk of

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

60

1 complications with an abdominally placed mesh is lower  
2 than the risks of a transvaginally placed mesh?

3 A. I think that the benefits of the abdominally  
4 placed mesh are still -- outweigh the risks. In  
5 regards to vaginally placed mesh, I think there are  
6 some unique risks to vaginally placed mesh for a  
7 prolapse that caused it to get pulled from the market,  
8 and those unique risks are one of the reasons why it's  
9 not on the market and one of the reasons why I can't  
10 offer it to those specific patients that I do think  
11 would benefit from it. So there are still patients  
12 that I see that would benefit from vaginally placed  
13 mesh, but I cannot offer it to those patients.

14 Q. I mean, you would agree that one of the  
15 reasons why those products were pulled from the  
16 market, was due to safety concerns; right?

17 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to the form,  
18 foundation.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. And you would agree that at one time the  
Page 56

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

22 placement of transvaginal mesh for the treatment of  
23 pelvic organ prolapse was thought to be safe and  
24 effective; right?

25 A. I thought -- it is effective. As far as

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

61

1 safety, all procedures have risks associated with it  
2 and each different procedure has a unique set of risks  
3 associated with it. So you need to kind of look at  
4 the patient and evaluate whether those risks are worth  
5 it in regards to the benefit.

6 Q. You would agree with me that at one time it  
7 was -- the use of transvaginal mesh for the placement  
8 of pelvic organ prolapse was thought to be acceptable  
9 for broader use in patients; right?

10 A. That, I don't know. I don't know what  
11 other -- I can't speak to the other surgeons and how  
12 they approached it.

13 Q. Okay. You would agree with me that the  
14 understanding of the safety profile of transvaginal  
15 mesh for pelvic organ prolapse evolved over time;  
16 right?

17 A. I do know that.

18 Q. And one of the consequences of the evolution  
19 of that understanding was that the devices were  
20 eventually removed from the market; right?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form, foundation.

22 THE WITNESS: I do know that over time that  
23 they were thought to be -- that those safety profiles

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

24 were an issue and they felt as though that the  
25 benefits were not necessarily there and they were

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

62

1 removed from the market.

2 However, I still do feel as though in  
3 specific patients it is still a useful tool to be  
4 possibly to offer but in a judicious manner.

5 BY MR. FAES:

6 Q. When you use mesh for pelvic organ prolapse  
7 repair currently abdominally placed, what mesh are you  
8 currently using?

9 A. It depends on the hospital that I'm operating  
10 at. Different hospitals have different meshes out  
11 there. I think that certain hospitals have the  
12 Coloplast Y-shaped mesh and other hospitals that I  
13 work at have the Caldera Y-shaped mesh, but it depends  
14 on which hospital I'm at.

15 Q. What hospitals do you currently have  
16 privileges at?

17 A. I have privileges at probably like seven or  
18 eight hospitals here in Las Vegas. I can list them,  
19 if you would like.

20 Q. Sure, go for it.

21 A. Okay. Valley Hospital --

22 Q. Unless they are in your CV.

23 A. They are not in my CV. Valley Hospital,  
24 Henderson Hospital. There's two or three St. Rose  
25 hospitals, Southern Hills, Spring Valley, Summerlin

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

63

1 Hospital, Centennial Hills, MountainView, Sunrise. I  
2 think that's it.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. There are a couple of hospitals that I don't  
5 have privileges, but the nature of my practice right  
6 now is I'm in a group and we kind of take call and in  
7 regards to my practice I don't really get too many  
8 E.R. calls or emergencies. However, I do work with  
9 gynecological oncologists that service the entire  
10 Las Vegas community, and there are some sick patients  
11 on their service and they come into different E.R.'s  
12 at different times and I need to maintain privileges  
13 to round on and see those patients.

14 Q. So the seven or eight hospitals that you  
15 currently have privileges at in Las Vegas, none of  
16 those have the TVT products available for use?

17 A. Not that I'm aware of.

18 Q. You said that you had occasionally used the  
19 Boston Scientific Advantage Fit?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. How many times since you've been to Vegas  
22 have you used that?

23 A. Oh, probably 20.

24 Q. And why have you used that in 20 cases as  
25 opposed to the Caldera retropubic sling?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY  
Page 59

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

64

1 A. That's what was on the shelf.

2 MR. KOOPMANN: When you get to a good  
3 stopping point, can we take a quick restroom break?

4 MR. FAES: Sure. Let's just do it now.

5 (Recess taken.)

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. Doctor, we're back on the record after a  
8 short break. Are you ready to proceed?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Currently for pelvic organ prolapse you use  
11 the Coloplast wide mesh and the Caldera mesh; right?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. Do you use the Artisyn-Y mesh made by Ethicon  
14 at all?

15 A. I do not.

16 Q. Do you use the Gynemesh PS mesh or the  
17 Prolene soft mesh at all?

18 A. I do not.

19 Q. Have you ever used the define owe mesh PS or  
20 the Prolene soft mesh?

21 A. Probably, but in regards to that, it's what  
22 the hospitals have contracted out for what's the best  
23 deal for them.

24 Q. Have you ever used the Prolift device?

25 A. I have not used a Prolift device outside of a

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

65

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1      cadaver lab.

2           Q.   So it's fair to say you have never implanted  
3      a Prolift device on a live human?

4           A.   No.

5           Q.   Have you ever used the Proxima device?

6           A.   No.

7           Q.   Do you have an understanding that the  
8      Gynemesh PS mesh and the Prolene soft mesh is made of  
9      the same material at least as the TVT products?

10          A.   If you say that.

11          Q.   So you don't know as you sit here one way or  
12      another if that's true or not?

13          A.   I can't verify that.

14          Q.   Okay. Do you have an understanding as to  
15      whether or not the Gynemesh PS is still available?

16          A.   I don't know.

17          Q.   You talked about earlier that one of the  
18      reasons that you don't use transvaginal mesh for  
19      pelvic organ prolapse is that it's no longer  
20      available. Do you have an understanding of whether or  
21      not the Gynemesh PS or the Prolene soft mesh is still  
22      available?

23          A.   I don't.

24          Q.   Do you have an understanding of whether or  
25      not there are any meshes available for the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

66

1      transvaginal treatment of pelvic organ prolapse that

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
2 you could use off label?

3 A. I am sure that there's. However, I don't  
4 think that it's available as kits. I think that there  
5 are probably -- I'm guessing here. I'm not supposed  
6 to guess.

7 Q. You can tell me what your understanding of  
8 the current situation is.

9 A. My understanding is that there are probably  
10 people out there that are kind of doing their own.

11 Q. It's fair to say -- have you -- well, let me  
12 ask two questions.

13 Have you ever used a flat mesh for the  
14 treatment -- for the transvaginal treatment of pelvic  
15 organ prolapse?

16 A. What do you mean by a flat mesh?

17 Q. I mean, not a kit.

18 A. I have not.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. For a vaginal placement?

21 Q. For transvaginal placement, yes.

22 A. For abdominal placement, I have, yes.

23 Whereas before they were making those Y-meshes, you  
24 would have to fashion your own out of a flat piece of  
25 square mesh.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

67

1 Q. Why is it that you have never used a flat  
2 mesh for the transvaginal placement and treatment of  
3 pelvic organ prolapse?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

4 A. I never felt it was necessary.

5 Q. Your office is Women's Cancer Center of  
6 Nevada?

7 A. Correct. So the name of my practice is  
8 Women's Cancer Center of Nevada. We have a total of  
9 eight physicians within our group. The group was  
10 started by gynecological oncologists and then as that  
11 group kind of -- and they started Women's Cancer  
12 Center and as that group grew they added  
13 urogynecology, we I have myself and a partner, and  
14 they added colorectal surgeons, so we have two  
15 colorectal surgeons.

16 Q. So your primary -- well, strike that.  
17 Is 100 percent of your practice treating  
18 women?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And you are board-certified in obstetrics and  
21 gynecology; is that right?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. Do you have any other board certifications?

24 A. Female pelvic medicine reconstructive surgery  
25 FPMRS.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

68

1 Q. Is that on your CV?

2 A. Should be. I am FMRPS certified.

3 Q. I'm not seeing it on your CV. If you can  
4 point it out, that would be helpful.

5 A. Oh, I didn't put it on there. You know what?



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
6 I did not put it on here.

7 Q. Is this your most current CV as you are  
8 sitting here today?

9 A. You know, it is. Now I know I need to update  
10 it. Yes.

11 Q. And when did you first become board-certified  
12 in female pelvic reconstructive surgery?

13 A. I think it was 2015 or '14. I don't remember  
14 the exact year.

15 Q. Okay. So Fairly recently within the last  
16 three or four or five years?

17 A. When it became available as a subspecialty,  
18 yes.

19 Q. Do you regularly treat cancer patients?

20 A. When I'm on call. I will not treat cancer  
21 patients, but I will round on my partners' patients  
22 and I have an oncologist backup. So when we take  
23 calls, I see their postop patients, but I don't treat  
24 cancer.

25 Q. What percentage of your patients do you treat

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

69

1 for stress urinary incontinence?

2 A. You know, I can't give you an exact  
3 percentage on that. The bulk of my practice is pelvic  
4 organ prolapse and urinary incontinence. So I would  
5 say over 80 percent of my practice is either pelvic  
6 prolapse or incontinence.

7 Q. And how many days a week do you typically do

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
8 surgery?

9 A. Typical surgery, two to three days a week.

10 Q. How many -- on a typical week, how many  
11 surgeries do you do for stress urinary incontinence?

12 A. Anywhere from two to eight.

13 Q. And of those two to eight surgeries, are all  
14 of those usually for the -- well, currently it would  
15 be for putting in a Caldera sling; right?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. How often do you do surgeries on a typical  
18 week for pelvic organ prolapse?

19 A. Again, pelvic organ prolapse, I would say  
20 four to ten.

21 Q. And of those four to ten, what percentage of  
22 those typically involve the use of a surgical mesh to  
23 treat the pelvic organ prolapse?

24 A. On a typical week, zero to one.

25 Q. So it's fair to say that you use, even

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

70

1 abdominally, mesh for the repair of pelvic organ  
2 prolapse rarely; right?

3 A. No. I think at least, you know -- last week  
4 I did two of them. This week, I don't know. I didn't  
5 look at my schedule, but maybe I have zero or one.  
6 Next week I'll have two. So it's pretty regularly.  
7 On a regular weekly basis I'll do zero to two.

8 Q. Okay. So in what percentage of cases where  
9 you treat pelvic organ prolapse would you say that you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
10 use mesh?

11 A. I would say, oh, 10 percent.

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. 5 to 10.

14 Q. And the number of --

15 A. 10 percent.

16 Q. The number of surgeries that you are doing  
17 implanting slings, which I think you said was 2 to 8 a  
18 week?

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. -- has that remained pretty consistent over  
21 the 12 years you've been practicing or has it changed  
22 over time?

23 A. It has changed over time.

24 Q. How has it changed over time?

25 A. I'm way busier here in Las Vegas, so here in

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

71

1 Las Vegas there's a large patient population that's  
2 retired that kind of moves here, so there's a lot of  
3 older active women that have incontinence.

4 Another thing about this market here in  
5 Las Vegas is that there's not too much of us that are  
6 urogynecologists here in town, so it's not really a  
7 saturated market. So I get a higher volume of those  
8 incontinence patients.

9 When I was in Seattle, it's a much younger  
10 city and there are a ton of other docs that do exactly  
11 what I do within a smaller geographic area. So it was

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
12 slower up there.

13 Q. So Las Vegas is a gold mine for somebody who  
14 puts in slings. You don't have to actually answer  
15 that.

16 A. It's a decent community. It's actually a  
17 really nice community. You get all these retirees  
18 from the cold states, Ohio, Michigan, all those  
19 state -- Pennsylvania, and they retire with pensions.  
20 It's a relatively inexpensive place to live, the  
21 income taxes are pretty decent, so they kind of move  
22 here, and they go back and visit wherever they are  
23 from during the summer when it's 115 here, but during  
24 the rest of the year they are active, they are busy  
25 people, and they like to have a nice quality of life.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⊕

72

1 Q. And what percentage of your --

2 A. But I wouldn't call it a gold mine.

3 Q. That's fine.

4 What percentage of your practice would you  
5 say is treating mesh complications?

6 A. I see a few a week, a couple a week.

7 Q. And how often would you say that you need to  
8 treat a mesh complication surgically, meaning you have  
9 to return to the operating room either to excise mesh  
10 or revise mesh?

11 A. I would say a couple of times a month. I do  
12 think that within this community, because there are  
13 few providers that I was talking about, I do think

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
14 that I get funneled a lot of those cases.

15 Q. So it's fair to say that you -- strike that.

16 It's fair to say that you treat a  
17 complication from a mesh surgically by returning to  
18 the operating room to excise or otherwise revise the  
19 mesh approximately 12 to 24 times a year?

20 A. Closer to the 24.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. I would say 24 is a decent...

23 Q. And has that number remained consistent over  
24 the 12 years that you've been practicing?

25 A. Again, it's when I was here in Las Vegas it's

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

73

1 remained consistent and when I was in Seattle it was  
2 lower.

3 Q. Okay. But you've been here -- has it  
4 remained consistent in the three-plus years that  
5 you've been here?

6 A. I think initially it was probably less.

7 Q. Uh-huh.

8 A. And the reason why is because I'm new to town  
9 and I don't know the referring providers and I haven't  
10 met all the folks that are out within the community.  
11 Now that I'm a little bit more established here and  
12 people know who I am, I think I get more of this.

13 Q. But it's fair to say it has been at least 50  
14 times that you have removed a pelvic mesh in the  
15 operating room; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 A. That's a decent guess, a decent estimate.

17 Q. And that's approximately 50 time -- well,

18 strike that.

19 Of the times that you have surgically removed

20 mesh in the -- transvaginal mesh in the operating

21 room, do you know what percentage of that was a sling

22 versus a transvaginal POP mesh?

23 A. I do not.

24 Q. What's the primary indication for the

25 transvaginal mesh removals or revisions that you've

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

74

1 done, typically?

2 A. It's mostly mesh exposures.

3 Q. Okay. You would agree with me that one of

4 the other -- strike that.

5 You've also removed or revised meshes, slings

6 if someone has gone into urinary retention; right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And you have an understanding that a sling

9 can tighten up and cause urinary obstruction or

10 retention later on even if the sling is placed

11 perfectly by the surgeon; right?

12 A. So long-term urinary retention after time, I

13 haven't seen too much of that. The typical retentions

14 that I see are in the immediate postop period of time.

15 In fact, I'm trying to think back on one. Nothing is

16 popping into my head about a long-term one.

17 Q. And when you say the immediate postop period,

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
18 do you mean four to six weeks?

19 A. Anywhere from zero to eight weeks, one to  
20 eight weeks.

21 Q. Do you have an understanding that even if a  
22 sling is placed perfectly by a physician, that a sling  
23 can become tightened up and cause urinary retention  
24 even after the immediate postoperative period?

25 A. I haven't seen too much of that outside of

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

75

1 that immediate postoperative period of time, and if  
2 that does happen, it's an infrequent event.

3 Q. Would you agree with me that a return to the  
4 operating room for urinary retention following  
5 placement of a polypropylene midurethral sling is a  
6 risk that's unique to midurethral slings that you  
7 don't see with Burch?

8 A. No, not at all. Burch also has that risk  
9 too.

10 Q. If you look at page 11 of your report, you've  
11 got a listing here for return to O.R. for urinary  
12 retention and the rate for Burch is 0 percent,  
13 according to your report; right?

14 A. Yes. But with all anti incontinence  
15 procedures there's a risk.

16 Q. Well, 0.0 percent is basically unheard of  
17 with Burch; right?

18 A. That's what it says, yes. I think I was  
19 quoting a study here. Let's see. Let me take a look

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
20 here. (Document review.)

21 If you go earlier in the thing -- can I read  
22 this to you? It says, "Rate of urinary retention  
23 lasting longer than six weeks in retropubic  
24 midurethral slings like the TVT is only 2.7 percent  
25 lower than that seen with pubovaginal slings,

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

76

1 7.5 percent, and the Burch procedure, 7.6 percent.

2 And you know what? It's the same article, so  
3 I think that there's a typo someplace. It's the  
4 Meagan Shimp article, 2014. So it's 7.6, and I think  
5 that may be a typo.

6 And so it's the urinary retention 7.6 percent  
7 but then return to the O.R. is zero percent. So I  
8 have to look at that article again but I think they  
9 were probably looking at that there's retention but it  
10 was managed without return to the O.R., it was managed  
11 differently.

12 Q. So my question is, urinary retention with a  
13 Burch that requires a return to the O.R. to treat it  
14 is basically unheard of; right?

15 A. You know, I would have to look at that  
16 article again, but it is -- it lists the urinary  
17 retention at 7.6, but I would have to look at the  
18 article one more time to kind of confirm that. I  
19 don't know if that is a typo or not.

20 Q. I should have asked this earlier in the day,  
21 but what did you do to prepare for your deposition



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
22 here today?

23 A. What did I do to prepare?

24 Q. Uh-huh.

25 A. I just kind of read over my report, I looked

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

77

1 over some of the articles that are involved.

2 Q. And what articles did you look at in  
3 preparation for your deposition today?

4 A. I don't remember which specific ones. I kind  
5 of randomly picked a couple.

6 Q. We marked earlier some of the items that you  
7 brought in response to your deposition notice, but I  
8 also notice that there's some gigantic binders here as  
9 well.

10 Are those items that you reviewed and relied  
11 on for issuing your opinions in this case?

12 A. That's part of it, yeah.

13 Q. I see three binders here. Well, there's one  
14 over there too (indicating)?

15 MR. KOOPMANN: That's mine.

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. Are these all different binders?

18 A. Yes.

19 MR. KOOPMANN: Andy, I can probably help with  
20 this if you want me to.

21 MR. FAES: Sure.

22 MR. KOOPMANN: So this one (indicating)  
23 contains his report, his CV, his -- and the materials

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
24 cited -- and his reliance list and then the materials  
25 cited in his report.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

78

1 MR. FAES: Okay.

2 MR. KOOPMANN: These (indicating) are just  
3 miscellaneous documents that he's been provided.

4 And then all of this is included on this  
5 thumb drive now (indicating) that's been marked as  
6 Deposition Exhibit 9.

7 BY MR. FAES:

8 Q. If you are aware, is there anything in these  
9 three binders that isn't on your supplemental -- that  
10 isn't listed on your supplemental reliance list that  
11 we marked as Exhibit Number 5?

12 A. Exhibit Number 5, I think that the -- I'd  
13 have to actually compare between the two, but I think  
14 the thumb drive has a bunch more stuff on it.

15 MR. KOOPMANN: I'll represent to you that the  
16 supplemental reliance list should contain everything  
17 that's in these binders.

18 BY MR. FAES:

19 MR. FAES: Does the supplemental reliance  
20 list contain everything that is on the flash drive or  
21 is there stuff on the flash drive that isn't on the  
22 reliance list?

23 MR. KOOPMANN: There should not be. The  
24 flash drive should contain everything he's been sent.  
25 The flash drive also contains his -- the notice for

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

79

1 the deposition, his report, CV, his reliance list, the  
2 materials cited in his general report, and then a copy  
3 of all of the materials he's ever been sent regarding  
4 general non patient specific information.

5 BY MR. FAES:

6 Q. You are currently licensed to practice in the  
7 state of Nevada and Washington; right?

8 A. And Texas.

9 Q. And Texas. Any other states where you have  
10 been licensed in the past?

11 A. No, that's it.

12 Q. Are all those licenses in Texas, Washington,  
13 and Nevada still active?

14 A. They are active and you just reminded me I  
15 have to renew my Texas license.

16 Q. Prior to being engaged as a litigation  
17 consultant in March of last year, had you ever had a  
18 consulting agreement or relationship with Ethicon or  
19 Johnson & Johnson?

20 A. No.

21 Q. So you had never been a preceptor or a person  
22 who gave talks or did cadaver labs for Ethicon and  
23 Johnson & Johnson?

24 A. I have not.

25 Q. Did you ever receive training from Ethicon

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo. txt

80

1 and Johnson & Johnson on any of their products?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And one of them was the Prolift right because  
4 you went to a cadaver lab?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. What other products have you received  
7 training on from Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?

8 A. I think pretty much everyone. TVT, TVT-0s,  
9 TVT Exact, Abbrevos.

10 Q. Secur?

11 A. Secur.

12 Q. Proxima? You said you had never used one, so  
13 I'm assuming not.

14 A. No, I don't think I got that one.

15 Q. So you were trained on Prolift but you never  
16 actually used it; right?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Is there any particular reason why you never  
19 chose to use the Prolift device in your practice?

20 A. I didn't think it was -- I never really got  
21 good at it. I went to a course and I said okay, I  
22 understand that it's out there, but I think that what  
23 I'm doing and in my hands, it's not necessary.

24 Q. Okay. What -- other than the Uphold device,  
25 what other products have you used for the treatment of

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

81

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1     pelvic organ prolapse mesh products?

2           A.   I think I've used a Coloplast one, and I

3     forget what they call it.

4           Q.   So do I. If I thought really hard I could

5     probably come up with something. Nova silk?

6           A.   Doesn't sound familiar. It doesn't ring a

7     bell.

8           Q.   That's one of them?

9           A.   But I have used the Coloplast one.

10          Q.   Is Uphold the only one that you used

11     regularly for pelvic organ prolapse?

12          A.   Yes, but I wouldn't even call it regular use.

13          Q.   Okay.

14          A.   It's a sporadic, case-specific type of a use.

15          Q.   How many times would you say you have used

16     the Uphold during the course of your 12 years

17     practice? Less than 20?

18          A.   Probably around there.

19          Q.   Okay.

20          A.   Probably more than 20, but not that many.

21          Q.   Have you ever had a -- been a preceptor or

22     teacher for any other mesh manufacturer, whether it be

23     AMS, Astoria ^ , Bard, Coloplast, Boston Scientific?

24          A.   No.

25          Q.   But you -- other than the -- you've used the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

82

1     TVT-Secur device before; right?

2           A.   Yes.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

3 Q. Why did you stop using that device?

4 A. I didn't think it worked as well as the  
5 others, and I thought that my outcomes with the other  
6 TVT products was really good and the complications  
7 rate really low, so I said I'm going to stick with  
8 what I -- works best in my hands.

9 Q. Did you implant the TVT-Secur in any actual  
10 patients prior to making the decision to discontinue  
11 it?

12 A. Maybe one or two, but very low -- no. More  
13 than that. A handful. I don't know. It was a long  
14 time ago.

15 Q. Other than the TVT family of products and the  
16 Caldera and the Advantage Fit, what other  
17 polypropylene slings have you used for the treatment  
18 of stress urinary incontinence?

19 A. Let's see. There's a Coloplast one I've  
20 used.

21 Q. The Altis?

22 A. Yes, that one. Let me think. The Monarc.

23 Q. SPARC?

24 A. SPARC. That's it. I think that's it.

25 Q. What about the Mini Arc PRO?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

83

1 A. I don't remember which one that was. They  
2 all kind of blend together.

3 Q. Do you remember if you attended a training  
4 session for that in 2014 that you were reimbursed for?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

5 A. I don't know. Was I? I may have been. In  
6 2004?

7 Q. '14?

8 A. I may have been. Which one is the  
9 Mini Arc Pro. Who is that made by?

10 Q. Well, AMS and later on Astora?

11 A. Yes, I do remember that one, so I probably  
12 did go to that.

13 Q. Is it a device you ended up using in your  
14 practice?

15 A. No.

16 Q. But the Altis, you did ultimately use in some  
17 patients?

18 A. I think I have used the Altis, yes.

19 Q. Other than Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson,  
20 have you been a retained consultant for any other  
21 pharmaceutical or medical device companies?

22 A. No, I have not.

23 Q. You haven't been a consultant for Intuitive  
24 Surgical?

25 A. Consultant for Intuitive Surgical? No, I've

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

84

1 never been reimbursed for anything from Intuitive  
2 Surgical. At one point in time, one of my partners  
3 was a consultant, and I may have been listed on their  
4 list of consultants because we kind of all saw the  
5 same patients. I have never received any payment from  
6 Intuitive Surgical for consulting fees, but I was in a

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

7 group with another gynecological oncologist that I  
8 think was a consultant, and I think I got roped into  
9 that contract. So I may have been on their list of  
10 consultants, but I've never received anything from  
11 them.

12 Q. Regardless of whether you received anything  
13 from them, have you done any actual consulting work  
14 from them?

15 A. Not that I can remember. It may have been  
16 kind of roped in within my group where the other  
17 partner was kind of the lead person on the consulting  
18 part, and maybe I've seen a patient or is listed as  
19 taking care of some of those patients, and that may  
20 have been part of the consultant -- but honestly, I  
21 was not in an active role at all.

22 Q. Do you have an understanding of the Center  
23 For Medicaid maintains a database of payments that  
24 have been made to various physicians?

25 A. I am aware of that. If it is, it was a long

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

85

1 time ago.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. Did I receive anything from them?

4 Q. Well, according to the --

5 A. I don't recall.

6 Q. I'll represent that according to the CMS  
7 website you received \$12,000 from Intuitive Surgical  
8 in 2017?



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

9 A. 2017?

10 Q. Yes. And 3,000 in 2018.

11 A. No. 2017?

12 Q. Yes.

13 A. From Intui tive Surgi cal? I di d traini ng wi th  
14 them in 2017, but I have never received a payment at  
15 all. Maybe that was part of training courses or them  
16 sending me to Intui tive to do a robot course and take  
17 a robot course, and that would be the cost of that.  
18 But I have not received anything financial from them.  
19 Whether they consider me a consul tant by kind of  
20 bringing me there to do a pig lab wi th them, I have  
21 done a pig lab wi th them, and I thi nk that was in  
22 2017.

23 Q. Is it fair to say that you probably di dn' t do  
24 \$12,000 worth of training wi th them, right, where you  
25 would be reimbursed that amount?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

86

1 A. I do know that those courses are very  
2 expensive. You go to their mother ship and have a  
3 course on it. I don' t know how they kind of bill or  
4 do any of their accounting for it. They may do it  
5 that I' m a consul tant, but I have never received any  
6 sort of cash payment from Intui tive Surgi cal .  
7 Anything that I have received from Intui tive Surgi cal  
8 has been in the form of education.

9 Q. And the education or training that you were  
10 receiving from Intui tive Surgi cal , would that have

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

11 been on a Davinci robot?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Is that something that you have ultimately  
14 chosen to employ in your practice?

15 A. I do, yes.

16 Q. And other than -- I assume you use it from  
17 your abdominal sacrocolpopexies.

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Is there anything else you use the Davinci  
20 robot for?

21 A. Hysterectomies, uterosacral suspensions.

22 Q. Regardless of whether or not you have been a  
23 paid consultant for any other pharmaceutical or  
24 medical devices, it's fair to say that you have  
25 attended a number of events or received reimbursements

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

87

1 from a number of different companies; right?

2 A. Yes, that is true, in the course of training  
3 I have gone on weekend type of things where they bring  
4 you up on a Sunday and they have a course and they  
5 train you. I'm planning on doing one in October as  
6 well.

7 Q. Okay. It's fair to say that you have  
8 received payment or training from Coloplast, which is  
9 the mesh company; right?

10 A. Training only. Not payment. And if there's  
11 payment it involves like reimbursement for a hotel or  
12 a flight or a meal, whatever you submit to them,

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

13 they'll reimburse you, but it's all regarding  
14 training. I would assume that the Intuitive Surgical  
15 one is the same.

16 Q. Okay. It's fair to say you received training  
17 and/or reimbursement from AMS which later became  
18 Astora Health; right?

19 A. Yes. Not payment. Again, it's training or  
20 reimbursement regarding a training.

21 Q. It's fair to say that you have received  
22 training and/or reimbursement from Boston Scientific;  
23 right?

24 A. Again, it's the same thing.

25 Q. Received training and/or reimbursement from

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

88

1 Caldera?

2 A. Again, it's the same thing. I don't quite  
3 remember, but I'm sure I've been -- as new products  
4 kind of come out there, one of the ways you can learn  
5 about these products is by going to cadaver labs that  
6 they have set up, and it's part of training. All  
7 that's reportable?

8 Q. Is it fair to say that they paid or  
9 reimbursed over \$2,000 of training, Caldera did, in  
10 2017?

11 A. 2017?

12 Q. Yes.

13 A. Yes, probably, a new sling, a new -- yeah.

14 Q. Is it fair to say that Coloplast either paid

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15 for training and/or reimbursement for you of over  
16 \$2,000 in 2017?

17 A. Sure.

18 Q. It's fair to say that you have received  
19 training and/or reimbursement from Allergan?

20 A. Probably right.

21 Q. And probably in conjunction with Botox, which  
22 is something that you --

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. -- offer your patients?

25 A. Yes. Sorry, sorry, sorry.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

89

1 Q. Is it fair to say you have received training  
2 and/or reimbursement from Merck?

3 A. You know, I don't -- you probably have better  
4 information than I do on regarding all of those. So I  
5 would assume, yes.

6 Q. Do you remember attending or going to an  
7 event regarding Keytruda for them?

8 A. Keytruda.

9 Q. Uh-huh.

10 A. No.

11 Q. K-e-y-t-r-u-d-a.

12 A. Whatever it is, I don't use it.

13 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that you have  
14 received training and/or reimbursement from Amgen?

15 A. I don't remember.

16 Q. Is it fair to say that you have received

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

17 training and/or reimbursement from Pfizer?

18 A. Again, I don't remember. Probably. All of  
19 those listed are in the form of training. So I have  
20 not received any sort of reimbursement. So in regards  
21 to when different companies have new products and they  
22 want you to learn about them, they are able to provide  
23 you with an opportunity to learn about them, and  
24 there's an educational cost associated with it, so I'm  
25 assuming that that's what it is.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

90

1 In regards to reimbursement, all  
2 reimbursement has been in the form of those types of  
3 training situation. I've never received anything as  
4 far as a check or compensation for any sort of  
5 expertise.

6 Q. Sometimes they --

7 A. Maybe -- sometimes they buy you a book too,  
8 and that may pop up over there sometimes as well. If  
9 they buy you like, oh, the new textbook on anatomy for  
10 netter is out and they say would you like a copy?  
11 Sure.

12 Q. Is it fair to say sometimes they provide or  
13 reimburse you for food and beverage at those events?

14 A. Probably. Typically, those events, let's  
15 say -- I have one coming up, and it's for InterStim,  
16 and they will pay for my flight to where the meeting  
17 is. They'll put me up in a hotel the night before,  
18 and the next day I have a training session and

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

19 typically there's a dinner or some sort of a social  
20 activity the night before the event, and I'm sure that  
21 that falls all under the heading of reimbursement for  
22 training, but it's all in the form of training. I've  
23 never received anything from any company as a mentor  
24 or proctor or teacher. I've always been on the  
25 learning side.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

91

1 Q. Okay. It's fair to say that you have gone to  
2 events for Medtronic; right?

3 A. Uh-huh.

4 Q. For Shionogi?

5 A. I don't know what that is.

6 Q. S-h-i-o-n-o-g-i.

7 A. I may have.

8 Q. Okay. Do you remember going to training or  
9 an event --

10 A. I want to write down Shionogi. I don't know  
11 what that is.

12 Q. It's on your 2014 payments. You know that  
13 the list of payments or reimbursement or other in kind  
14 payments you have received from pharmaceutical device  
15 companies you can dispute that if you think it is  
16 incorrect with the centers for Medicaid?

17 A. I'm aware of that. A lot of times also in  
18 our office, because I have gynecological oncology  
19 partners and I have colorectal partners, sometimes the  
20 pharmaceutical companies and drug companies will bring

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

21 I lunch to the office, and if I eat lunch at the office  
22 I sign the little sign-in sheet, so I think that gets  
23 flagged too.

24 Q. Have you ever gone to an event or any kind of  
25 speaker training for the INSYS for the SUBSYS product?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

92

1 A. I don't remember.

2 Q. Do you know what the SUBSYS is?

3 A. Which one is this?

4 Q. It's a fentanyl spray made by INSYS?

5 A. Oh, they were a lunch. How much was that  
6 one?

7 Q. Fifteen dollars.

8 A. Yes, that was a lunch. Yes.

9 Q. Have you ever prescribed the SUBSYS product  
10 to any of your patients?

11 A. I have not, but my partners do. My partners  
12 are gynecologic oncologists and they --

13 Q. They treat cancer. They probably --

14 A. Yes. So I signed the sign-in sheet.

15 Q. Okay. Do you remember going to any kind of a  
16 training for -- or an event for some sort of an  
17 electric scalpel, made by Ethicon?

18 A. Made by Ethicon, an electric scalpel?  
19 Recently I was talking to a rep in regards to a  
20 radio-frequency scalpel.

21 Q. Do you remember what the name of that one  
22 was?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

23 A. No, I don't.

24 Q. I forgot to write the name down.

25 A. I don't remember. That was a Medtronic

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

+

93

1 product and I think I may have been just talking to  
2 somebody hey, what are your other products?" Oh,  
3 that's kind of cool."

4 Q. Have you ever -- and I don't see it in your  
5 CV. Have you ever published any peer-reviewed  
6 articles regarding any of the mesh slings?

7 A. No.

8 Q. I notice from your CV that you have been  
9 trained and have used the Burch procedure for stress  
10 urinary incontinence; right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Have you been trained or used the technique  
13 of an autologous fascial sling --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- in order to treat stress urinary  
16 incontinence?

17 A. Yes, I have.

18 Q. When was the last time you have performed a  
19 Burch procedure?

20 A. Oh, probably 2006.

21 Q. When is the last time you did an autologous  
22 fascial sling procedure?

23 A. Again, probably 2006.

24 Q. Where were you practicing in 2006?



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

25 A. In Texas in fellowship.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

94

1 Q. I guess you are fairly young. That's only  
2 20 years ago.

3 Would you agree with me that the Burch  
4 procedure for the treatment of stress urinary  
5 incontinence is still within the standard of care  
6 today?

7 A. I think people still use it. I think people  
8 still use it, but I do think that midurethral slings  
9 are a\far better route to go for stress urinary  
10 incontinence.

11 Q. But if a physician were to perform the Burch  
12 procedure for the treatment of stress urinary  
13 incontinence today, would you agree with me that that  
14 would still be within the standard of care?

15 A. I think the standard of care is a midurethral  
16 sling. I think the standard of care is a midurethral  
17 sling. Is a Burch procedure an option for certain  
18 surgeons? Sure. That's up to them.

19 But in regards -- in my practice and in  
20 regards to my understanding of how most physicians and  
21 surgeons that take care of urinary incontinence, I  
22 would say that mine and my colleagues' standard of  
23 care is a midurethral sling.

24 Q. Would you agree with me that if a physician  
25 chose to use the Burch procedure for the treatment of

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

95

1 stress urinary incontinence today, that would not be  
2 below the standard of care?

3 A. Well, you know, I don't know, on that. I  
4 don't want to, like, argue with a different surgeon,  
5 but I do think that they are choosing a procedure that  
6 has more morbidity and less efficacy, so I would kind  
7 of wonder why they would choose a procedure that  
8 didn't work as well and that has more morbidity. So I  
9 do think it's probably below the standard of care. I  
10 don't think standard of care is kind of like this  
11 written-in-stone thing.

12 I think that most contemporary active  
13 surgeons that take care of stress urinary incontinence  
14 would use a midurethral sling. I think that if you  
15 use a Burch procedure as your primary procedure for  
16 stress incontinence you are an outlier, it's an  
17 outlier. I would say it would lie outside the  
18 standard of care.

19 Q. So it would be your opinion that a surgeon  
20 that uses the Burch procedure for their primary  
21 procedure currently is not a contemporary active  
22 physician?

23 A. No. I think there are a lot of contemporary  
24 active physicians that do use Burch procedures, but I  
25 think those physicians would be considered an outlier

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
96

1 in regards to how to address stress incontinence. I  
2 think in their hands they think that is the best for  
3 their patients, but I think that the bulk of surgeons  
4 that take care of stress incontinence will choose a  
5 midurethral sling for their patient -- for most of  
6 their patients.

7 Q. Well, do you believe that being an outlier or  
8 someone who doesn't go with conventional wisdom with  
9 regard to a surgical procedure is falling below the  
10 standard of care?

11 A. You keep referring to the standard of care as  
12 this rock-defined thing, and I don't really have a  
13 black-and-white definition of standard of care. I  
14 don't really know if there's a black-and-white  
15 definition of -- however, I would think that in -- if  
16 I were talking to a colleague and they said that they  
17 still did a Burch procedure as their primary  
18 procedure, I would think that they are not choosing  
19 the optimal -- not choosing the best procedure for  
20 stress urinary incontinence due to the efficacy and  
21 complications.

22 Q. So if I understand you correctly, you are  
23 saying that you don't have a black-and-white  
24 definition of the standard of care. Is that accurate?

25 A. No. I mean, I do think that the midurethral

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

97

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 sling is the -- the reason why I'm kind of dancing  
2 around this is I hate to criticize other physicians  
3 and other surgeons in their choice on what to do for  
4 their patients and I hate providing commentary for --  
5 if it's a colleague or somebody if that's what they  
6 think is best, but it's my opinion that the standard  
7 of care today for stress urinary incontinence is a  
8 midurethral sling and I would say that the surgeon  
9 that chooses a Burch procedure for a midurethral sling  
10 is kind of -- is performing outside the standard of  
11 care.

12 Q. So it's -- is it your opinion that a  
13 physician that chooses a Burch procedure over a  
14 midurethral sling is essentially committing  
15 malpractice?

16 A. No, absolutely not.

17 Q. Would you agree with me that using --

18 A. I don't think that it is malpractice, but I  
19 do think that it's an option that they can pursue for  
20 their patients, but I think that there are better  
21 choices.

22 Q. Do you believe that the Burch procedure is a  
23 reasonable treatment option for a patient who does not  
24 want mesh for the treatment of their stress urinary  
25 incontinence?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

98

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. If a patient came to you and after going

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
3 through the various options and informed consent with

4 you, they told you that they didn't want to have a  
5 mesh sling for the treatment of their stress urinary  
6 incontinence, what other options would you present to  
7 them at that point?

8 A. I would be hard-pressed to perform a Burch  
9 procedure now, and the reason why is because I would  
10 tell them, I would say, look, there's a better  
11 procedure out there that holds less morbidity, that  
12 works better than a Burch procedure. So in my  
13 practice and with my patient in front of me, I would  
14 say I wouldn't want to do a Burch procedure on you  
15 simply because it's -- I have a better option and I  
16 wouldn't want to do a procedure on a patient that I  
17 think is going to have a higher risk with a lower  
18 efficacy. And if there are concerns about the mesh, I  
19 would try to address those concerns specifically.

20 Q. If a patient ultimately decided that they  
21 wanted to proceed with a non-mesh surgery for their  
22 stress urinary incontinence, whether it be a Burch  
23 procedure or an autologous fascial sling, would you  
24 refer that patient to another doctor in order to  
25 perform those procedures?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

99

1 A. I wouldn't refer, but I would try to convince  
2 them that there's better procedures out there and I  
3 don't feel comfortable performing a procedure on  
4 somebody that has better options.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

5 Q. When you --

6 A. If they choose to pursue treatments

7 elsewheres, I guess that's up to them.

8 Q. When you present surgical treatment options

9 for the management of a patient's stress urinary

10 incontinence during your informed consent discussions

11 is the polypropylene sling the only surgical option

12 that you present to your patients?

13 A. I present them the best option out there, and

14 that is the best option. So do I present them with

15 alternative options? No, typically I do not, and the

16 reason why is because I do think that this is the best

17 option for patients.

18 I mean, they used to do MMKs in the past too

19 for -- and I don't think Marshall Marketti and Krantz

20 are doing MMKs either, because there are better

21 options out there.

22 Q. So after having an informed consent

23 discussion about the risks and benefits of mesh

24 surgery, a patient said no, thank you, Doctor, I would

25 like a different option than mesh to treat my stress

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

100

1 urinary incontinence, would you tell them about other

2 surgical mesh procedures or would you just say well,

3 that's the only option I have?

4 A. No. I would tell them, I would say, look,

5 the mesh procedure is the best, least morbid, most

6 effective procedure out there. There are other

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
7 options, there are other alternative procedures for

8 stress incontinence, however, they are inferior  
9 procedures and I don't feel comfortable performing an  
10 inferior procedure on you to address something.

11 Q. If a patient asked what those inferior  
12 procedures are, would you describe those -- what you  
13 believed --

14 A. Sure.

15 Q. -- are inferior procedures to them?

16 A. Yes, I would.

17 Q. And what are the other alternative procedures  
18 that you would describe?

19 A. The ones we just talked about. There's a  
20 Burch procedure, autologous sling. I wouldn't bring  
21 up an MMK. Those procedures are really not good.

22 Q. Okay. And if upon hearing those alternative  
23 options of a native tissue sling or a Burch procedure,  
24 a patient was interested in those options and wanted  
25 to explore them further, what would you do at that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

101

1 point, other than try to convince them that the sling  
2 is a better option?

3 A. You know, I'd have to be in the situation and  
4 really talk with the patient to get a sense of  
5 understanding. So honestly, I don't know what I would  
6 do.

7 Q. But ultimately, if a patient came to you and  
8 said, look, Doctor, I've researched the options on my

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
9 own and I want either a Burch or a native tissue

10 sling, you would essentially at this point refused to  
11 either of those procedures on your patients?

12 A. I would do my best to convince them that  
13 there are other procedures out there that are  
14 superior. Would I do that? It depends on the  
15 patient. It depends on what's going on. It depends  
16 on the larger clinical picture, but it is something  
17 that is available but I don't think is the optimal  
18 choice.

19 Q. Do you feel like you could still do a --  
20 competently do a Burch procedure or a native tissue  
21 sling despite not having done one since 2006?

22 A. Burch procedure I could do. Burch procedure  
23 I could do. Yeah, I could do both of those, yes.  
24 They are both -- technically they are not that  
25 challenge of a procedure, so yes, I could do both.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

102

1 Q. So if a patient ultimately insisted on one of  
2 those procedures, would you attempt to do those  
3 procedures yourself, or would you feel more  
4 comfortable referring that patient to a physician that  
5 has done them more recently?

6 A. In this community here in Las Vegas, I don't  
7 think anybody has done them recently. So I think -- I  
8 feel comfortable doing those procedures. Even though  
9 I haven't done them in a while. It's because there's  
10 better choices out there. But if there was a patient



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

11 that was insistent upon it and they understood the  
12 risks associated with it, I guess I would, but I'd  
13 really try my best to have them have a procedure that  
14 I felt was superior.

15 Q. Is it true that you've never written a  
16 peer-reviewed journal article on polypropylene mesh or  
17 any devices using polypropylene mesh?

18 A. I mean, I'm familiar with all of the  
19 literature, but I personally have not written an  
20 article.

21 Q. Is it true that you aren't doing any current  
22 research on any polypropylene meshes?

23 A. At this time, my practice is a clinical-based  
24 practice, I'm in a private practice where research in  
25 regards to mesh I'm not an active part of. However,

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

103

1 Caldera has been collecting some -- asking for some  
2 research data stuff because I do a high volume of  
3 sling placement, so I think my group or my partner has  
4 enrolled and I may be listed on there as well, but I  
5 haven't enrolled any patients in the study that they  
6 are looking for.

7 Q. So currently you are not doing any research  
8 on any polypropylene meshes; right?

9 A. I'm not doing -- right now I'm just trying to  
10 build my practice as a clinician and I'm not doing any  
11 active research at this time.

12 Q. It's true that you have never written any

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
13 kind of journal article on the Burch procedure; right?

14 A. I've not written an article on the Burch  
15 procedure; that is correct.

16 Q. And it's true that you have never written any  
17 journal articles on the pubovaginal sling; right?

18 A. I have not; that's correct.

19 Q. Do you have any -- it's true that you don't  
20 represent yourself as a chemical engineer? Right?

21 A. As a chemical engineer?

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. I mean, I'm familiar with the materials that  
24 are involved with products that I use, but do I make a  
25 living as a chemical engineer? I do not.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

104

1 Q. You don't have any background or training  
2 specifically in chemical engineering; right?

3 A. I mean, I'm familiar with what's involved in  
4 regards to the products that I use, but like I said,  
5 it's not a -- someplace where I -- I seek employment  
6 or lay my flag out as a chemical engineer.

7 Q. Right. You've never represented yourself to  
8 anyone or the public as a chemical engineer?

9 A. I have not.

10 Q. You have never represented yourself as an  
11 expert in chemical engineering; right?

12 A. An expert in chemical engineering? I do  
13 think that I'm familiar with what chemical engineering  
14 is, I'm familiar with the product, the chemical

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
15 background in regards to the products that I use, but  
16 have I ever sought employment as a chemical engineer  
17 or stated to the world that I am a chemical engineer,  
18 I've never stated that I'm a chemical engineer, but  
19 I'm familiar with the background in regards to the  
20 products that I use.

21 Q. You have never represented yourself as a  
22 surgical pathologist; right?

23 A. Again, I have worked with surgical pathology  
24 on a routine basis, whether it's from hysterectomies  
25 to removal of slings, anything like in regards to

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

105

1 that, however, so I am very familiar with surgical  
2 pathology, so I do think I'm an expert at surgical  
3 pathology, but I've never sought employment as a  
4 surgical pathologist. I've never received  
5 compensation as a surgical pathologist, but I do think  
6 I'm very familiar with surgical pathology.

7 Q. You would agree with me that surgical  
8 pathology is a different subspecialty than any of your  
9 current specialties; right?

10 A. Surgical pathology is a residency, and I did  
11 a residency in obstetrics, gynecology, and a  
12 fellowship in female pelvic medicine and  
13 reconstructive surgery, so no, I did not do a  
14 fellowship in surgical pathology.

15 Q. And you mentioned that you regularly review  
16 reports from the pathology department as part of your

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
17 practice; right?

18 A. Yes. The bulk of what I do is review  
19 reports. Sometimes you talk to the pathologist and  
20 you can get more information from the pathologist.

21 Q. Do you ever review the actual histopathologic  
22 slides?

23 A. In regards to reviewing the actual slides  
24 themselves, typically I do not, so I do rely on  
25 colleagues for looking at the slides themselves. I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

106

1 have looked at slides in the past, but routinely I  
2 don't necessarily look at slides, but I have looked at  
3 slides and pathology.

4 Q. Okay. But in general, your work in pathology  
5 is generally limited to reading the reports of the  
6 pathologists who have had specialized training in that  
7 field; right?

8 A. It's reading the reports, it's collaboration  
9 with the pathologist to provide clinical context, it's  
10 discussions with the pathologist, it's kind of talking  
11 with the pathologist, if they make a call on something  
12 and you say, hey, this is the clinical situation and  
13 they go, oh, well, that changes things a little bit,  
14 and they can -- they do adjust for things, so it's  
15 more of a collaborative relationship with surgical  
16 pathology.

17 Q. Do you have any background in polymer  
18 chemistry?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

19 A. Polymer chemistry? Polymer chemistry, not  
20 any professional background in polymer chemistry.  
21 Again, in regards to the materials that are involved  
22 in products that I use, I'm familiar with them. I  
23 know how these products are made and I'm aware of the  
24 process that goes into them, but have I ever -- again,  
25 have I ever sought employment or claimed to set myself

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

107

1 out as a polymer chemist? I have not.

2 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that you have never  
3 held yourself out as an expert in polymer chemistry;  
4 right?

5 A. As far as the -- in context of the materials  
6 that I use, I am aware that -- the polymers that are  
7 involved in the products that I use and the polymers  
8 and process that goes on with them is -- I'm very  
9 familiar with those.

10 But as far as claiming to be -- I do feel as  
11 though I have expertise in the products that I use.  
12 However, am I this professional polymer chemist? I am  
13 not.

14 Q. You said you are aware of the polymers in the  
15 products that you use?

16 A. That was kind of misspoken. So I'm aware of  
17 the process and what goes on into production of the  
18 products that I use.

19 Q. Explain to me the process that goes on in the  
20 production for the TVT products.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

21 A. The actual day-to-day production, I do not

22 know, I do not know.

23 Q. Okay. Do you know what kind of a polymer

24 that the TVT products are made from?

25 A. Polypropylene, is that what you are referring

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

±

108

1 to?

2 Q. They are made from polypropylene. Do you  
3 know who supplies the polypropylene material or where  
4 that comes from?

5 A. Oh, like I'm terrible with names, Synoco,  
6 Synookoo, Sunnico, one of those names (phonetic).

7 Q. Do you know who supplies the -- strike that.

8 Do you know what kind of polymer is in the  
9 Advantage Fit product that you use?

10 A. It's polypropylene.

11 Q. But do you know -- you know there's different  
12 kinds of polypropylene; right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Do you know specifically what kind of  
15 polypropylene it is?

16 A. You know, I don't know, with the Advantage  
17 Fit offhand.

18 Q. The Caldera slings are a product that you  
19 use; right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Do you know what kind of polymer or  
22 polypropylene is used in that product?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
23 A. I know that it's a polypropylene product, you  
24 know, Type I classification type of a product. What  
25 specifically are you referring to?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

109

1 Q. Well, I'm just referring to the statement  
2 that you said you are aware of the polymers in the  
3 products, so I'm asking you do you know what polymer  
4 specifically is in the Caldera product that you  
5 currently use?  
6 A. It's polypropylene.  
7 Q. But again, there's different kinds of  
8 polypropylene. Do you know what kind of polypropylene  
9 it is?  
10 A. I'm not aware of which unique type for each  
11 different one.  
12 Q. Do you know if it's different from what's in  
13 the Ethicon products?  
14 A. It's a similar polypropylene. They are all a  
15 polypropylene mesh.  
16 Q. Do you know if the polypropylene in the  
17 Advantage Fit product is different than what's in the  
18 Ethicon products?  
19 A. There may be subtle differences regarding the  
20 treatment and the process, but it's my understanding  
21 that it's polypropylene.  
22 Q. You've never done any kind of analysis of the  
23 chemical differences between the polypropylene used in  
24 the TVT products as opposed to the polypropylene used

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
25 in, say, the Caldera or the Boston Scientific products

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

110

1 that you use, have you?

2 A. Have I ever done chemical analysis? No, I  
3 personally have not done a chemical analysis. Have I  
4 read literature regarding chemical analysis? Yes,  
5 I've looked at stuff.

6 Q. My question is, have you ever looked at what  
7 the differences, chemical differences are between the  
8 polymers used in the TVT products that you are  
9 offering an opinion on versus the Boston Scientific or  
10 Caldera products that you use?

11 A. They may use different compounds. They may  
12 use different agents to kind of put it together. But  
13 it's basically the same product.

14 Q. And what are you basing that on? Is that an  
15 opinion that you intend to offer in this case to a  
16 reasonable degree of medical certainty that they are  
17 basically the same product with regard to the polymer?

18 A. They are basically the same product, yes.

19 Q. And what are you basing that on?

20 A. On the literature, on the clinical side of it  
21 all, and in regards to how they are used, in regards  
22 to the use and placement of them, then, yeah, it is a  
23 very similar product. They are all polypropylene  
24 based meshes, and whether they have different  
25 additives or different chemicals within them when they



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

111

1 put them together, that may be the case. But the  
2 product itself is basically the same.

3 Q. So it's fair to say that you don't know if  
4 the polypropylene -- different polypropylenes between  
5 the TVT family of products and the Caldera and the  
6 Boston Scientific, you don't know, as you sit here  
7 today, if they have different additives or ingredients  
8 between the polypropylenes; right?

9 A. They probably do.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. They probably do.

12 Q. As you sit here today, you haven't done any  
13 kind of an analysis or study other than looking at the  
14 medical literature that has enviable results of any  
15 differences that those additives or ingredients might  
16 have on clinical outcomes; right?

17 A. Have I done a chemical analysis? I have not  
18 done a chemical analysis, but I've read stuff, yes.  
19 I've looked over documents in regards to different  
20 additives in the different polypropylenes.

21 Q. What documents have you looked at that  
22 describe different additives between the  
23 polypropylene?

24 A. They are in these binders in front of us, and  
25 I have looked them over.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

112

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1 Q. As you sit here today, can you name any  
2 different additives or ingredients that are in the TVT  
3 family of products that are not in the Caldera or  
4 Boston Scientific products?

5 A. Oh, again, I'm terrible with names. There's  
6 different peroxidases that are used. There are -- you  
7 know, and I haven't looked as in depth outside of  
8 these four products.

9 Q. Have you ever done any bench research on  
10 polypropylene products?

11 A. I have not done bench research.

12 Q. Have you ever done any lab research on  
13 polypropylene products?

14 A. I have not done lab research.

15 Q. Have you ever done any kind of pathological  
16 analysis on explanted polypropylene meshes?

17 A. Have I done pathological analysis? I have  
18 collaborated with pathologists in regards to explanted  
19 mesh in a clinical setting.

20 Q. Okay. Have you ever published any articles  
21 regarding pathological analysis of explanted  
22 polypropylene mesh?

23 A. I personally have not published. I am  
24 familiar with the published material, though.

25 Q. Have you had any education on -- specifically

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

113

1 on properties of biomaterials?  
Page 105

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

2 A. Mostly from reading, yes.

3 Q. So no -- is it fair to say that you haven't  
4 had any formal education on biomaterials; it's just a  
5 result of self education or reading?

6 A. Bio -- like as in instruction on  
7 biomaterials? Yeah, at some of those courses they do  
8 go into implanted biomaterials.

9 Q. What courses are you referring to?

10 A. The courses that I took for education in  
11 regards to placement of the mesh products.

12 Q. So courses from mesh manufacturers?

13 A. Correct, mesh manufacturers. From fellowship  
14 and residency, going back -- yeah, in residency, when  
15 sacrocolpopexies were in fashion, I would have mentors  
16 and trainers, have some sort of a didactic regarding  
17 implanted materials.

18 Q. Have you ever held yourself out to the public  
19 as a biomaterials specialist?

20 A. Like I said, I've never been employed as a  
21 biomaterials specialist, I've never worked as a  
22 biomaterials specialist, I've never gone out there and  
23 said, hey, I'm a biomaterials specialist, but I am  
24 familiar with biomaterials.

25 Q. Have you ever published opinions that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

114

1 polypropylene does not degrade in the human body?

2 A. I have not published opinions on  
3 polypropylene.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

4 Q. Have you ever published -- well, I guess I  
5 don't need to ask that question then.

6 Do you consider yourself an expert on the FDA  
7 or FDA regulations?

8 A. I have been, you know, interacting with FDA  
9 regulations regarding medicines, regarding medicines  
10 and surgical issues. So I do think I'm an expert in  
11 regards to how the FDA works and their function, I do  
12 think I'm an expert.

13 Q. Do you have an understanding of what class of  
14 medical device the TVT products are?

15 A. What class of medical device?

16 Q. Yes.

17 A. What do you mean by that?

18 Q. Well, are you aware that there are different  
19 regulatory pathways to legally market a medical device  
20 in the United States?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Are you aware that there's a numerical  
23 ranking system for those pathways?

24 A. There's, and I haven't looked at that in a  
25 while.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

115

1 Q. Okay. As you sit here today, do you know the  
2 numerical classification for the TVT family of  
3 products?

4 A. Now you're going back. Not offhand, but I've  
5 read it recently.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

6 Q. Do you know what the regulatory pathway is  
7 for --

8 A. I'm trying to remember the classifications.  
9 I'm going through -- all right. It's not going to --  
10 if it pops into my head, I'll bring it up.

11 Q. Okay. Do you know the regulatory pathway to  
12 legally market a device like the TVT in the  
13 United States?

14 A. I am familiar with that pathway.

15 Q. What is it? Do you know what it's called?

16 A. The 510-K.

17 Q. And do you know what's required, what Ethicon  
18 is required to show or demonstrate in order to legally  
19 market a device like the TVT in the United States?

20 A. There's a long list of regulatory things that  
21 are involved. I can't list them to you right off the  
22 top of my head but I'm happy to provide them to you.

23 Q. Okay. Do you consider your expert -- strike  
24 that.

25 Do you consider yourself an expert on medical

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

116

1 device warnings?

2 A. I have been dealing with medical device  
3 warnings throughout my entire professional career, so  
4 I do think I'm an expert on medical device warnings.

5 Q. Do you know what risk information medical  
6 device companies are required to put in their IFUs?

7 A. Again, there's a whole list of regulatory

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

8 documents that have listed out the -- what is  
9 required. Again, I don't know that offhand, but I  
10 have the document right here, and I could provided it  
11 to you if you would like.

12 Q. Do you know what industry standards govern  
13 warnings on medical devices?

14 A. The standards? Again, there's a list of  
15 standards that are involved with warnings and  
16 regulations, and offhand I cannot repeat that list to  
17 you off the top of my head, but I'm familiar with it  
18 and I can provide it for you, if you like.

19 Q. As you sit here right now, without looking  
20 through anything, can you name any industry standards  
21 or FDA standards that govern warnings on medical  
22 devices?

23 A. I don't remember them offhand.

24 Q. Do you know what departments of a medical  
25 device company are involved in creating the warnings

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

117

1 for a medical device?

2 A. Do I know which departments?

3 Q. Yes.

4 A. Again, I don't know which departments. I'm  
5 not employed by a medical device company, so I don't  
6 know how they structure their departments.

7 Q. Have you ever read any testimony from Ethicon  
8 employees regarding Ethicon's position on what needs  
9 to be in an IFU or instructions for use?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 A. I have.

11 Q. And what testimony have you reviewed and  
12 relied on for that?

13 A. Oh, there's a few of them that have been  
14 provided to me. Pi te something-or-other. Spell s his  
15 name weird.

16 Q. Pi te Hi noul ?

17 A. That guy.

18 Q. Okay. Anyone else?

19 A. There are others in there, but I'm terrible  
20 with names. The only reason I can remember Pi te is  
21 because he spell s his name weird.

22 Q. And do you remember what Ethicon -- strike  
23 that.

24 Do you know what Pi te Hi noul 's posi ti on was  
25 regarding what Ethicon needs to put in an IFU?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

118

1 A. You know, I read that a while ago, and I can  
2 pull it up for you, again. I can't repeat verbatim  
3 what his testimony was.

4 Q. Did you have an understanding when you read  
5 Dr. Hi noul 's testimony that he was actually testi fying  
6 as the corporate representative for Ethicon and  
7 Johnson & Johnson for medical affairs?

8 A. Again, it's a long testimony. I don't  
9 remember his exact role and his exact what he was  
10 doing, but again, it's in the documents I can provide  
11 for you. I don't remember his exact title and how he

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

12 was introduced.

13 Q. If Dr. Hinoul testified that a surgeon should  
14 be able to rely solely on the IFU or instructions for  
15 use for a list of the adverse events associated with  
16 the product, would you disagree with that statement?

17 A. I would. I don't think that relying solely  
18 on the IFU for -- what was it for, again? You asked.

19 Q. For a complete list of the adverse events  
20 associated with the device.

21 A. I do not think that that is the source. I  
22 think that we as clinicians and as surgeons, we get  
23 our information regarding complications from any type  
24 of a procedure, we get them mostly from the  
25 literature. We get them from going to meetings. We

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

119

1 get them from our societies.

2 So the bulk of the knowledge regarding  
3 complications is going to come from our training, our  
4 background, our years of making us into these  
5 surgeons.

6 Q. So you think that Ethicon's designated  
7 representative is just wrong on that point?

8 A. I do think he is wrong on that.

9 Q. Do you have an understanding of whether or  
10 not Dr. Hinoul is still employed with Ethicon or  
11 Johnson & Johnson today?

12 A. I do not know that. The only reason why I  
13 can remember him is because of his name. So I don't



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

14 know what he's up to these days.

15 Q. You don't have an understanding one way or  
16 the other of whether he is actually a vice president  
17 of the company now in charge of medical affairs?

18 A. I have not kept up on what Pite Hinoul is  
19 doing.

20 Q. Have you ever drafted an IFU or a DFU for a  
21 medical device?

22 A. Have I personally ever written an IFU?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. I have not personally written an IFU.

25 Q. Have you ever participated in the drafting or

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

120

1 the writing of an IFU or DFU for a medical device?

2 A. I have not participated in drafting an IFU.  
3 However, I am familiar with IFUs and I am familiar  
4 with the process in which they are drafted.

5 Q. And what's the basis of your familiarity with  
6 the process for how they are drafted?

7 A. Just reading some of the documents that I've  
8 read over the years on how of kind of the whole  
9 medical system works. I can't think of any one  
10 offhand, but there are documents that I have looked  
11 over that have discussed how IFUs are made.

12 Q. Have you ever worked on the warnings for a  
13 prescription drug?

14 A. Have I personally ever worked on putting  
15 together warnings for a prescription drug?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 Q. Correct.

17 A. I have not.

18 Q. Do you agree that physicians should be made  
19 aware of all the significant safety risks associated  
20 with a product -- with a medical device in the IFU or  
21 instructions for use?

22 A. Say that again.

23 Q. It's good that you make me say it again.

24 Would you agree that physicians should be  
25 made aware of all the significant safety risks

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

121

1 associated with a medical device in the IFU?

2 A. Do I agree with -- I think that risks  
3 associated with any surgery, I think that that surgeon  
4 should be aware of those risks, I do think that  
5 surgeons should be aware of risks of a surgery.

6 Q. That's not my question.

7 A. Yeah, go back.

8 Q. My question was, do you agree that physicians  
9 should be made aware of all of the significant safety  
10 risks associated with a medical device in the IFU or  
11 instructions for use?

12 A. Oh. I don't think that's possible. I don't  
13 think it's possible that all risks associated with a  
14 procedure are possible to put in an IFU. If you did  
15 that, the IFU would kind of look like these notebooks  
16 in front of us (indicating). There are common risks  
17 associated with all surgeries, and these are commonly

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

18 known by all physicians and all surgeons that I don't  
19 think are -- need to be in the IFU.

20 Q. Do you know if your position on that is  
21 consistent or inconsistent with the FDA regulations  
22 and guidance regarding what should be in an IFU?

23 A. Well, if all surgical risks associated with  
24 any device or procedure were to be placed in the IFU,  
25 again, the IFU would look like the phone book. I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

122

1 think that reasonable risks, I think that unique  
2 things might be good to put in the IFU. However, to  
3 say that all risks get placed in the IFU is  
4 logistically not possible.

5 Q. But my question was a little different.

6 My question was, do you know whether or not  
7 that position, your position as you just stated, is  
8 consistent or inconsistent with the FDA rules and  
9 guidance on what needs to be in an IFU?

10 A. I don't think the FDA says all risks need to  
11 be in the IFU.

12 Q. Do you know if that's true as you sit here  
13 today or...

14 A. I'm pretty sure of that. Otherwise the IFU  
15 would look like the phone book.

16 Q. What standard or guidance are you relying on  
17 for that opinion?

18 A. I'm -- I have read documents on what's  
19 required to be placed in the IFU. However, it's, you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

20 know, common sense that you cannot place every risk in  
21 an IFU. It's just there's -- anything can happen in a  
22 surgery, and if you have to itemize and list every  
23 risk, that's pretty extensive.

24 Q. Do you agree that physicians should be made  
25 aware of the unique safety risks associated with a

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

123

1 medical device in the IFU?

2 A. I think physicians -- oh, in the IFU? I  
3 think that where we get our knowledge in regards to  
4 risks doesn't come from the IFU. So the IFU, being  
5 the source of where we get our understanding and our  
6 knowledge to take care of patients' safely, it's not  
7 going to come from the IFU. It's going to come from  
8 the literature, it's going to come from going to  
9 meetings, it's going to come from mentors, it's going  
10 to come from our education.

11 So the IFU as being a source for our  
12 knowledge of risks of the surgery, I don't think it  
13 comes from the IFU. I don't think the IFU is the  
14 thing that we go to to understand the risks of a  
15 procedure.

16 Q. My question was, do you agree or disagree  
17 that physicians should be made aware of the unique  
18 safety risks associated with a particular medical  
19 device in the IFU or instructions for use?

20 A. I disagree with that.

21 Q. Okay.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

22           A. Because -- because -- and the reason why I  
23       disagree with that is because, like I said, the IFU is  
24       not the source for our getting our information  
25       regarding risks from procedures.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

124

1           If you were to place all risks -- again, if  
2       you were to place all risks --  
3           Q. My question is specific to unique.  
4           A. Unique risks of the procedure, it's not going  
5       to come from the IFU. When we understand our -- how  
6       we kind of get our knowledge, we don't get our  
7       knowledge from the IFU. We get it from our societies,  
8       from our literature search, from our trainings, from  
9       our mentors, from our background. It's not going to  
10      come from the IFU. Even unique ones and...  
11      Q. So it's your position that in order to be  
12      made aware of the unique safety risks associated with  
13      a particular medical device, a physician should not be  
14      able to rely solely on the IFU, they should have to go  
15      and do their own medical literature research and talk  
16      to colleagues, is that accurate?  
17      A. To understanding risks of a procedure?  
18      Q. Unique risks of a particular medical device.  
19      A. I don't think it's going to come from the  
20      IFU. I think, again, it's going to come from other  
21      sources.  
22      Q. And those sources are the medical literature  
23      and talking to colleagues; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

24 A. Yes. There are a number of sources that are  
25 available for us to get our understanding and our

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

125

1 knowledge in regards to unique and general risks of  
2 any procedure, and I think academia, I think  
3 literature, the big universities, that's our primary  
4 source. I do not think it is the IFU. It's not the  
5 IFU.

6 Q. So are you aware of any communication from  
7 Ethicon where they told physicians, hey, before you  
8 use these TVT devices, you need to go and read medical  
9 literature and go to conventions and talk to people so  
10 that you can know the unique risks of this product  
11 before using it?

12 A. There's a bunch of communications that are  
13 Ethicon communications that are kind of looked over,  
14 and some of them -- I don't really hold too much  
15 weight on those. Whether or not they are a community  
16 or it's just two people's opinion communicating with  
17 each other.

18 And in my clinical practice as a provider, I  
19 don't think -- I don't rely on the IFU to find out  
20 unique surgical risks, my colleagues don't rely. We  
21 rely on our societies. Whether or not Ethicon  
22 internal memos at Ethicon say that or don't say that,  
23 it's immaterial.

24 Q. Are you aware of any statement or  
25 contraindication in any of the TVT IFUs that informs

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

126

1 the physician that the adverse events or risks listed  
2 in the IFU are not a complete listing of risks in the  
3 need to consult other sources for a complete listing  
4 of risks?

5 A. It doesn't say that you need to consult a  
6 complete list of other lists because nobody really  
7 relies -- I wouldn't say nobody, but the IFU is not a  
8 reliable source for understanding risks of a procedure  
9 from a clinical perspective. The IFU is a document  
10 that is inside the packaging of the products that we  
11 use, and by the time we even get the IFU the patient  
12 is asleep on the table already. So the IFU is not a  
13 source of a -- not the primary source of this  
14 information. Am I familiar with the IFUs, have I  
15 looked over the IFUs, of course.

16 But as far as risks from a procedure, it's  
17 not the IFU that's going to provide me with an  
18 understanding in regards to how to best take care of a  
19 patient and how to adjust my practice.

20 Q. You said that the IFU is in every box;  
21 correct?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. Do you have an understanding of why it's in  
24 every box?

25 A. You know, I don't know that. I don't know

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY  
Page 118

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

♀

127

1 why they put it in every box.

2 Q. And you said that it's in the box and by the  
3 time that it comes out, the patient is already on the  
4 operating table.

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Do you have an understanding that a physician  
7 prior to using the device for the first time can  
8 either get the TVT IFU offline or ask a sales  
9 representative for a copy of that IFU?

10 A. Yes, that is possible.

11 Q. So you would agree with me that there are  
12 other opportunities for a physician to review the IFU  
13 prior to doing the procedure other than just getting  
14 it out of the box; right?

15 A. That is correct. So you can access the IFU.  
16 You can look it up online. You can ask a rep.  
17 There's a number of different ways to get the IFU, but  
18 typically the IFU is sealed in the box when you open  
19 up the box, then that's where the IFU is.

20 Q. Do you agree that a manufacturer of a medical  
21 device that will be implanted in a woman's body is  
22 required to disclose all significant risks to doctors  
23 that come with use of the device?

24 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

25 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

128



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. Do you agree that a manufacturer of a medical  
3 device that will be implanted in a woman's body is  
4 required to disclose all significant risks to doctors  
5 that come with the use of that device?

6 A. Again, I think all risks -- I think risks  
7 that are associated with the procedure, I don't think  
8 it's going to be supplied by the device manufacturers.  
9 I think that the risks are going to be supplied are  
10 from our medical societies, from our training, from  
11 our ground, from our mentor, from our colleagues, but  
12 I don't think that the primary source of understanding  
13 risks of a procedure are going to come from the  
14 company.

15 Q. So you would disagree with that statement;  
16 correct?

17 A. Say it one more time, because I know that  
18 there's minutia in the words.

19 Q. Okay. Do you disagree or agree that a  
20 manufacturer of a medical device that will be  
21 implanted in a woman's body is required to disclose  
22 all significant risks to doctors that come with the  
23 use of that device?

24 A. I don't think that's possible, so I would  
25 disagree.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

129

1 Q. Okay. In preparation for your report, did

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
2 you read the testimony of Dr. Weiss BERG?

3 A. Marty wise BERG; right?

4 Q. Yes.

5 A. Yes. I remembered a name.

6 Q. Do you know whether or not when you reviewed  
7 that deposition that he was testifying as a designated  
8 representative of the company?

9 A. No, I don't remember what his actual title  
10 was.

11 Q. Okay. So you don't know whether he was --

12 A. He's like a medical director or researcher or  
13 something like that.

14 MR. KOOPMANN: You've got to wait for him to  
15 ask his question.

16 THE WITNESS: Sorry, sorry, sorry. I'm not  
17 used to giving depositions like this.

18 BY MR. FAES:

19 Q. You're actually doing pretty good for a first  
20 time.

21 A. I'm not used to this, so I'm looking at this  
22 more as conversational, and I have to kind of catch  
23 myself.

24 Q. Your counsel will tell you you won't get out  
25 of here faster but answering the questions faster.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

130

1 I'll just ask more questions.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. Did you have an understanding when you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
4 reviewed Dr. Weiss BERG's testimony that he was

5 actually testifying as a corporate representative,  
6 meaning that his testimony was binding on the company?

7 A. I believe he was -- what I read, he was  
8 this -- and keep in mind there was a bunch of  
9 different stuff. Under his title was medical  
10 director, so I think he testified as a medical  
11 director, I'm pretty sure.

12 Q. Do you remember whether or not in his  
13 capacity -- want to start over.

14 Do you remember whether or not, in his  
15 capacity as a designated representative for the  
16 company, that Dr. Weiss BERG testified that the  
17 warnings in adverse section should include all  
18 significant risks and complications related to the  
19 TVT?

20 A. That may have been the case, but that's  
21 not -- you know, I need to refer to the document for  
22 the specific, what exactly you said, but I would  
23 disagree that all risks need to be in the IFU.

24 Q. Okay. So --

25 A. I don't think that that's possible. I don't

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

131

1 think that, you know, like I said, to include all  
2 risks within the IFU. You know, anything can happen  
3 in surgery. And to say all risks need to be in the  
4 IFU would be -- it's a logistics -- logistically it's  
5 just not possible.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
6 Q. So you as a paid litigation consultant for

7 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson disagree with the  
8 testimony of Ethicon's designated representative on  
9 that topic?

10 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

11 THE WITNESS: I would disagree with anybody,  
12 whether either the Ethicon representative, you know,  
13 anybody. To say that all complications need to be  
14 included in the IFU, it doesn't matter who you are. I  
15 would disagree. It's just not possible.

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. Do you find it odd or unusual in any way that  
18 Ethicon would hire a litigation expert such as  
19 yourself to disagree with the opinions of its own  
20 medical directors?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

22 THE WITNESS: Do I what?

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Do you find it odd that you have been hired  
25 as a litigation consultant by Ethicon and

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

132

1 Johnson & Johnson to disagree with the opinions stated  
2 by Ethicon's own medical directors under oath?

3 A. I've been retained by Ethicon to voice my  
4 opinions, and these are my opinions. And whether or  
5 not it disagrees with Marty wise BERG or agrees with  
6 Marty wise BERG, these are my opinions.

7 Q. Well, you understand that that's not just the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
8 opinion of Marty wise BERG, the individual; that's the  
9 opinion of Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson because he  
10 was --  
11 A. Correct.  
12 Q. -- testifying as their designated witness.  
13 A. Correct. So again, we're talking about all  
14 complications being in an IFU; correct? In regards to  
15 all complications being in an IFU, if that's Marty  
16 wise BERG's opinion, that's Marty wise BERG's opinion.  
17 My opinion is that that's just not possible.  
18 Q. You understand that it's Ethicon's opinion --  
19 you understand that Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson are  
20 a corporation?  
21 A. I understand.  
22 Q. So they have to testify through their  
23 designated witnesses; right?  
24 A. Yes, I understand that.  
25 Q. Okay. And you understand that Ethicon and

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

133

1 Johnson & Johnson has testified that the warnings and  
2 adverse reactions section should include all  
3 significant risks and complications related to the use  
4 of the TVT?  
5 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.  
6 THE WITNESS: I understand that is what they  
7 said.  
8 BY MR. FAES:  
9 Q. Okay.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
10 A. And I also understand I don't share that

11 opinion.

12 Q. So you disagree with the opinion of Ethicon  
13 and Johnson & Johnson in that regard?

14 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

15 THE WITNESS: In regards to inclusion of all  
16 complications from a surgery to be included in the  
17 IFU, it is not a possible kind of scenario.

18 For any sort of a document to include all  
19 complications of a surgery, like I said, anything can  
20 happen in a surgery. And to have to itemize and list  
21 all complications in a document that's included in the  
22 box of the product, you know, every box of a product  
23 would look the size of one of these legal boxes on the  
24 table. Because if you were to include all risks of a  
25 procedure, it's just kind of too many, and there are

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

134

1 even risks that are -- you know, anything can happen  
2 in a surgery. Acts of God can happen in a surgery.  
3 Earthquakes can happen, power outages can happen, lots  
4 of things can happen within a surgery that can -- and  
5 you just can't include all of those things within a  
6 document that gets sealed within the box of the  
7 product.

8 BY MR. FAES:

9 Q. Okay, and I don't want to keep going round  
10 and round with you on this topic, but you keep  
11 changing the answer to all complications. I just want

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

12 to make it clear that the testimony was that the  
13 warnings and adverse reactions section should include  
14 all significant risks and complications related to the  
15 use of the TVT, and you disagree with that; right?

16 A. I disagree.

17 Q. Okay. Now I'll move on.

18 Like I said, I just wanted to give you an  
19 opportunity because you kept changing it to all risks  
20 and I wanted to make it clear it was all significant  
21 risks.

22 A. I understand.

23 Q. Okay. Do you agree that doctors rely on  
24 pharmaceutical companies such as Ethicon to tell them  
25 whether or not the products that they manufacture are

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

135

1 safe?

2 A. Do I what?

3 Q. Do you agree that doctors rely on device  
4 companies such as Ethicon to tell them whether or not  
5 the products they manufacture are safe?

6 A. You know, I can't speak for what other  
7 doctors do.

8 Q. Do you agree that physicians should be made  
9 aware of all of the significant design features  
10 associated with a medical device in the IFU or  
11 instructions for use?

12 A. Again, I don't think that that's a possible  
13 or logistically feasible thing, to place all design

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
14 features of a product in the IFU, again, is not

15 possible. And significant clinical design features  
16 that impact care and how we use the product are going  
17 to be acquired not from the IFU, it's going to be,  
18 again, acquired from other sources.

19 Q. Would you agree with me that if a company  
20 does describe design features in its IFU or  
21 instructions for use, that information should be  
22 truthful and accurate?

23 A. Do I agree that the information in the IFU  
24 should be truthful?

25 Q. Yes. My question was, when a company does

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

136

1 include information about the design features of a  
2 particular device in its IFU or instructions for use,  
3 do you agree that the information they include should  
4 be truthful and accurate?

5 A. Let me see if I understand this. What you  
6 are saying is that the information in the IFU, should  
7 it be truthful? Yes.

8 Q. And I was specifically asking about design  
9 features, but you are saying -- so you are agreeing  
10 that any information contained within an IFU or  
11 instructions for use should be truthful and accurate;  
12 right?

13 A. Well, I don't think anybody should lie about  
14 anything, whether it's in an IFU or in day-to-day  
15 life. So if you are asking me is truthful in this



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
16 important, yeah, truthful is important. Not lying is

17 important.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. I don't think I understand the question.

20 Q. Well, you understand that within the TVT

21 IFUs, Ethicon does describe certain design features

22 regarding the TVT and the TVT mesh; right?

23 A. Yes, there are some design features in the

24 IFU.

25 Q. Okay. And I'm just simply asking do you

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

137

1 agree with me that any information that Ethicon has  
2 chosen to include there about the design features,  
3 that that information should be truthful and accurate;  
4 right?

5 A. I do think that truthfulness and accuracy in  
6 all of medicine including IFUs is a good thing.

7 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that doctors  
8 rely on pharmaceutical companies -- strike that.

9 Would you agree with me that doctors rely on  
10 device companies like Ethicon to investigate and test  
11 the safety of their products?

12 A. Again, I can't speak for other doctors.

13 Q. Do you agree with me -- well, strike that.

14 Do you rely on pharmaceutical companies such  
15 as Ethicon to investigate and test the safety of their  
16 products?

17 A. Say that again. Sorry.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

18 Q. Do you rely on companies such as Ethicon to  
19 investigate and test the safety of their products?

20 A. In regards to safety and testing, I think  
21 that there's a collaboration in regards to safety and  
22 testing. I think that the collaboration does involve  
23 Ethicon. I think the collaboration does involve  
24 academe. I think the collaboration does involve our  
25 medical society. So I think it's a collaboration

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

138

1 between researchers in the community, researchers in  
2 academe, researchers on their own, as well as  
3 industry. So I think it's more of a collaborative  
4 type of an arrangement as opposed to Ethicon being the  
5 only responsible party.

6 Q. Would you agree that you rely on companies  
7 such as Ethicon to investigate and test the safety of  
8 their products prior to placing those products on the  
9 market?

10 A. Say that one more time.

11 Q. Would you agree with me that you rely on  
12 companies such as Ethicon to investigate and test the  
13 safety of their products prior to placing them on the  
14 market?

15 A. Again, Ethicon is part of it and academe is  
16 part of it. It's more of a collaboration with regards  
17 to how things get on the market and the safety of  
18 these types of procedures. I don't mean to shorten  
19 anything, but it's almost 1:00. If anybody wants to

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
20 take a break for lunch, I'm up for that.

21 Q. Works for me.

22 A. Sorry to suggest that.

23 (Lunch recess at 12:51 p.m.)

24 //

25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

139

1 Las Vegas, Nevada; Monday, August 12, 2019

2 1:35 P.M.

3 Afternoon Session

4

5 EXAMINATION (CONTINUING)

6

7 BY MR. FAES:

8 Q. All right. Doctor, we're back on the record  
9 after a lunch break. Are you ready to proceed?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Would you agree with me that a primary  
12 sources of information about the risks associated with  
13 a medical device comes from the company?

14 A. The primary risk associated with the medical  
15 device comes with the company? I think risks  
16 associated with a medical device is most likely going  
17 to come from, the way I get the knowledge of these  
18 risks, is from medical societies, from training, from  
19 literature, from going to meetings.

20 Q. What about -- sorry. Whether you done?

21 A. Similar to my other answers to your previous

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
22 questions.

23 Q. What about a device that has just been placed  
24 on the market; is your answer different for that?

25 A. Devices that have just been placed on the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

140

1 market, there needs to be a collaboration between the  
2 manufacturer and academe, that kind of makes sure that  
3 everything is okay for release.

4 Q. Would you agree with me that for a new  
5 medical device, a device that's been recently placed  
6 on the market, that the primary source of information  
7 about the risks associated with that device comes from  
8 the company?

9 A. Again, I don't think it will come from the  
10 company. I think it will come from a variety of  
11 sources. Not solely the company and not just the  
12 company.

13 Q. So what do you believe is the primary source  
14 of information about the risks associated with a  
15 medical device that's just been placed on the market?

16 A. In my personal clinical practice I get my  
17 information from the AUGS or SUFU or IUKA (phonetic)  
18 from medical societies that kind of are out there to  
19 help us in regards to understanding complications of  
20 procedures.

21 Q. For a new device that's just been placed on  
22 the market?

23 A. I mean, things do take time, but there does

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt  
24 need to be collaboration between academe and device  
25 manufacturers.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

141

1 Q. You would agree with me that for a device  
2 that's newly been placed on the market there may not  
3 be significant risk information from a medical society  
4 such as an AUGS or a SUFU; right?

5 A. Correct. So AUGS and SUFU are probably a  
6 little bit after the device. However, there's  
7 collaboration between academe between the institutions  
8 that are doing research in regards to safety and  
9 efficacy of products.

10 Q. So for a new medical device where there isn't  
11 significant risk information available for medical  
12 societies what do you believe is the primary source of  
13 information about the risks for that device?

14 A. Where it's not from academe, from  
15 institutions that are outside of the company, I think  
16 that there needs to be research from and a  
17 collaborative type of an environment. So I think that  
18 there needs to be institutional research as well as  
19 industry research. So I think that they can work  
20 together in order to really figure out what are the  
21 risks associated with a device.

22 Q. So you would agree with me that there needs  
23 to be institutional research performed on a device  
24 before that device is placed on the market?

25 A. I think that the research needs to be in

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

142

1 collaborative with academe. So I think that everybody  
2 needs to do their due diligence in regards to figuring  
3 out what a product is and how to make sure that it's  
4 safe and effective.

5 Q. Right. So you would agree with me that there  
6 needs to be sufficient evidence or studies on a  
7 medical device to show that it is safe and effective  
8 prior to releasing that device on the market; right?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: Generally speaking, the answer  
11 is yes, but there are a lot of devices that are out  
12 there that are similar to other devices. It's just a  
13 change or a tweak or a minor difference in the actual  
14 device itself and the research has been done on  
15 something that is a similar product. So a lot of  
16 times it's building on previous technology and as that  
17 technology kind of develops, both need to be kind of  
18 addressed.

19 BY MR. FAES:

20 Q. Do you agree with me that the medical --  
21 strike that.

22 Would you agree with me that a medical device  
23 company knows more about the design features of a  
24 particular device that they have designed and  
25 manufactured than the doctors who use them?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

143

1           A. That the design regarding whose -- so -- say  
2     that question again, that the --

3           Q. Sure. Would you agree with me that the  
4     company that designed and manufactured a particular  
5     medical device knows more about the design features of  
6     that device than the physicians who use it?

7           A. In regards to the design features of the  
8     device, you know, I don't know. In regards to -- let  
9     me think about that. I think that the design features  
10    of the device in regards to surgeons they should have  
11    the same knowledge as the device manufacturer. They  
12    should -- the knowledge of the product in which you  
13    are implanting, they should have an understanding of  
14    what that product is and how to use it.

15          Q. Okay. So if I understand you correctly, you  
16    believe that the surgeons who use a particular medical  
17    device should have the same knowledge about the design  
18    features of that device that the company who  
19    manufactured it has; correct?

20          A. They should have an understanding of how to  
21    clinically use the device in the safe and appropriate  
22    way.

23          Q. And you would agree with me that the --  
24    since -- strike that.

25                You would agree with me that the company that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

144

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1 designed and manufactured that device is in the best  
2 position to communicate to physicians the information  
3 they need about the particular design features; right?

4 A. I think that the source of where we get our  
5 information regarding the design features can come  
6 from the company, it can come from academe, it can  
7 come from our societies. It comes from a lot of  
8 different sources.

9 Q. Would you agree with me that if there's a  
10 reasonable association between a medical device and an  
11 adverse event, a company must disclose that  
12 information?

13 A. I think that the company is not going to be  
14 the disclosing party. I think that when complications  
15 do arise from a medical device, that the complications  
16 are going to be told to the rest of the surgical  
17 community from our institutions.

18 Q. So do you agree or disagree that if a medical  
19 device company knows of a reasonable association  
20 between their device and an adverse event, that the  
21 company must disclose that information?

22 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

23 THE WITNESS: I mean, I think you are asking  
24 is it okay for a company -- what are you saying? I'm  
25 trying to read into that question.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

145

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. Well, I'm just asking you as a general  
Page 135



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

3 principle, do you agree or disagree that if a medical  
4 device company knows about a reasonable association  
5 between their medical device and an adverse event,  
6 that the company must disclose the information?

7 A. So if a company has knowledge about an  
8 adverse event in regards to their device, I mean,  
9 again, they are part of this community that they are  
10 not the only ones that are hearing about it. So if a  
11 company hears about it, it's going to be from, I would  
12 expect that the community would hear about it prior to  
13 the company.

14 So if you have this device and it's out in  
15 the community and it's being used and then you have an  
16 adverse event, you report it to your academic  
17 institutions, to your societies, then those are the  
18 ones that are kind of the institutions that give us  
19 the information needed to adjust our clinical care.

20 Q. Well, you know that sometimes the way that  
21 new adverse events and reactions are reported is they  
22 are reported directly to the company; right?

23 A. I mean, they can be.

24 Q. They can be reported directly to a sales  
25 representative that calls on a physician for a

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

146

1 particular device; right?

2 A. Sure.

3 Q. They can be reported directly to the FDA;  
4 right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Have you ever reported an adverse event for  
7 any medical device to the FDA?

8 A. No, not to the FDA.

9 Q. And so despite the fact that you have --

10 A. In regards to complications from midurethral  
11 slings, it's the complications I've encountered are  
12 already known complications, and I don't think it was  
13 reportable to the FDA.

14 Q. Okay. But you would agree with me that in  
15 none of the 50-plus instances where you surgically  
16 revised complications from pelvic mesh, none of those  
17 cases were reported to the FDA?

18 A. I have not reported those to the FDA.

19 Q. So it's fair to say that because of that  
20 underreporting by physicians like yourself, the FDA  
21 may not know the true frequency of those adverse  
22 events?

23 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

24 THE WITNESS: I think that with the body of  
25 literature that's out there and the number of studies

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

147

1 that have been done reporting the instances of a known  
2 complication to the FDA is -- I don't think that it's  
3 all that useful at this point.

4 I think at this point we kind of know the --  
5 that midurethral slings are safe but they do have an  
6 exposure associated with them and that exposure rate

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

7 is low.

8 Do I think that my not reporting the 50 or so  
9 cases in the past couple of years? I don't think that  
10 makes one difference.

11 BY MR. FAES:

12 Q. So you don't think that if physicians similar  
13 to yourself don't report complications that they are  
14 aware of to the FDA, that the FDA somehow is aware of  
15 the true frequency rate?

16 A. When we talk about complications, there's  
17 known complications, there's severe complications, and  
18 there's not severe complications, and these are common  
19 complications in mesh exposure that is easily  
20 treatable, and you just kind of address that  
21 complication and you move forward.

22 Q. Well, let me ask you this:

23 Do you consider a case where you have to go  
24 to the operating room to surgically revise or excise a  
25 surgical mesh to be a serious complication?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

148

1 A. I do not.

2 Q. Do you know whether or not the FDA considers  
3 that to be a serious complication?

4 A. They may consider it to be a serious  
5 complication if they need to return to the operating  
6 room. However, it's an easily revisable complication.

7 Q. Easily revisable for who? For you, the  
8 doctor or for --

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

9           A. For the patient as well. It's a simple  
10 procedure that normally is pretty straightforward. So  
11 to revise a vaginal mesh is -- if there's a small mesh  
12 exposure, which is typically the case, you can just go  
13 in and revise the mesh pretty easily.

14          Q. Have you ever done any kind of survey or  
15 analysis of whether or not the patients that are  
16 having to undergo these surgeries that require a  
17 return to the operating room consider it to be a  
18 simple procedure?

19          A. Generally speaking, it is my understanding,  
20 in my clinical population, it's not -- it's tolerated  
21 well.

22          Q. Based on what? Have you ever done any kind  
23 of formal survey or analysis of that?

24          A. I have not done a study. No, I have not.

25          Q. Okay.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

149

1           A. In regards to exposures, it's just part of  
2 kind of the healing process.

3          Q. Well, you would agree with me -- you say it's  
4 part of the healing process --

5          A. Well, you know, yeah, I want to stop there.

6          Q. So I'm not sure I ever quite got an answer to  
7 my question.

8          A. All right.

9          Q. Do you agree or disagree that if -- I mean,  
10 we talked about it. Do you agree or disagree that if

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

11 there's a reasonable association between a medical  
12 device and an adverse event that the company becomes  
13 aware of, that they must disclose that information to  
14 the, you know, physicians who are interested in using  
15 the product?

16 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

17 THE WITNESS: So if a new complication is out  
18 there, I think that, whether or not you are part of  
19 the medical society or part of the institution, that  
20 there needs to be this collaborative type of approach  
21 to how we implement any new technology.

22 BY MR. FAES:

23 Q. Do you agree with me that if there's a  
24 reasonable association between a medical device and an  
25 adverse event, that a company must disclose that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

150

1 information in the IFU or instructions for use?

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, again, I don't think that  
4 the IFU is the right Avenue to disclose these types  
5 of...

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. Do you know whether or not there's any  
8 guidance from the FDA or elsewhere that says that if  
9 there's a reasonable association between a medical  
10 device and an adverse event, that the company must  
11 disclose that information?

12 A. There are guidelines out there, yes.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

13 Q. Okay. So would you agree with me that if a  
14 company doesn't disclose a reasonable association  
15 between their medical device and an adverse event,  
16 that the company would be in violation of those  
17 guidelines?

18 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

19 THE WITNESS: Say that again.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. Would you agree with me that if a company,  
22 medical device company becomes aware of a reasonable  
23 association between a medical device and an adverse  
24 event and doesn't disclose that information in the  
25 IFU, that they are not following the guidelines?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

151

1 MR. KOOPMANN: Same objection.

2 THE WITNESS: The -- disclosing these within  
3 the IFU, I don't think that that's the most effective  
4 way to disclose these types of complications. So the  
5 IFU does have a section for adverse events, and within  
6 reasonable -- within reason, you can put the adverse  
7 events in the IFU, but to put all complications  
8 associated with a device is a bit much.

9 So you -- you kind of need to use reason in  
10 regards to what you put in the IFU.

11 BY MR. FAES:

12 Q. Okay. My question is a little different.

13 A. I'm not asking about what is the most  
14 effective way or the best way or anything like that.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15 My question is specifically:

16 If a company becomes -- medical device  
17 company becomes aware of a reasonable association  
18 between their medical device and an adverse event and  
19 the company does not disclose that information in the  
20 IFU, would you agree with me that that company is not  
21 following, approximately following the guidelines as  
22 set forth by the FDA.

23 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

24 THE WITNESS: I think that would depend on  
25 the complication. I think it's unique to what we're

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

152

1 talking about here. So what are you specifically  
2 asking about?

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. I'm not asking specifically about anything.  
5 I'm asking -- just asking as a general principle, if a  
6 medical device company becomes aware of an association  
7 between a medical device and an adverse event and the  
8 company does not disclose that information in the IFU,  
9 do you have an opinion one way or another of whether  
10 or not that company is violating the labeling  
11 guidelines?

12 A. I think, as a general -- I don't think I can  
13 answer that generally. I think it needs to be unique  
14 to what you're talking about.

15 Q. Would you agree with me that the information  
16 a medical device manufacturer includes in an IFU or

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

17 instructions for use should have a scientific basis?

18 A. Repeat. Sorry.

19 Q. Would you agree with me that the information

20 a medical device manufacturer puts in its IFU or

21 instructions for use should have a scientific basis?

22 A. Sure, yes.

23 Q. Would you agree with me that a medical device

24 manufacturer should put the safety of its patients

25 first, even above profits?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

153

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Would you agree with me that a company that

3 makes medical devices like Ethicon and

4 Johnson & Johnson is required to make sure that its

5 products are reasonably safe?

6 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

7 Go ahead.

8 THE WITNESS: I think that, again, it goes

9 back to previously answered questions where safety in

10 regards to do medical devices is a collaboration

11 between academe, between clinicians, between our

12 societies, between industry. So it's kind of this

13 collaborative responsibility.

14 BY MR. FAES:

15 Q. But do you believe that the company itself

16 has a responsibility to make sure its products are

17 reasonably safe?

18 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

19 THE WITNESS: Do I believe a company itself  
20 has the responsibility to make sure that its products  
21 are reasonably safe? Everything should be reasonably  
22 safe.

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Okay. You would agree with me that  
25 ultimately the company that manufactures a particular

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

154

1 medical device can decide whether or not they want to  
2 continue manufacturing or selling that device; right?

3 A. That you are asking if a company can stop  
4 production of -- yeah, a company does have that  
5 ability.

6 Q. Okay. Do you believe that a company becomes  
7 aware that its products are not reasonably safe, that  
8 they should stop selling that particular product?

9 A. With the focus on reasonably safe. If a  
10 product is not safe, then it shouldn't be used.

11 Q. Would you agree with me that if a medical  
12 device manufacturer sells two products that do the  
13 same thing, that the device manufacturer -- strike  
14 that.

15 Do you have any expertise or background as an  
16 engineer?

17 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

18 THE WITNESS: As an engineer?

19 BY MR. FAES:

20 Q. Uh-huh.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

21 A. I am not an engineer. I've never held myself  
22 out to be an engineer.

23 Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on the design of  
24 a medical device?

25 A. I have personally not worked on any design of

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

155

1 a medical device.

2 Q. Have you ever -- so you've never been  
3 involved in the design of a medical device; right?

4 A. The upfront design of a device, I have not.  
5 I'm familiar with the design process. I am familiar  
6 with how things are designed. However, as far as me  
7 personally designing a device, I have not designed a  
8 device.

9 Q. And Ethicon has never asked you to consult on  
10 the design of any of their mesh devices; right?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. You've never held yourself out as a  
13 biomedical engineer or an expert in biomedical  
14 engineering; right?

15 A. I have never held myself out as a biomedical  
16 engineer. However, I am familiar with biomedical  
17 engineering background.

18 Q. You've never held yourself out as a design  
19 engineer, have you?

20 A. I have never sought employment or functioned  
21 as a design engineer. However, in regards to the  
22 devices that I use, I understand the design that goes

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

23 into them.

24 Q. Are you familiar with any of the industry

25 standards that govern medical device design?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

+

156

1 A. I've read some of the articles that are

2 involved in design. I've read some, yes.

3 Q. Okay. Prior to your work as a litigation  
4 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, were you  
5 familiar with the industry -- any industry standards  
6 that govern medical device design?

7 A. Yes. When you start -- when you look at some  
8 of the FDA articles in regards to how products are  
9 brought to market and how they are designed, so I've  
10 read stuff from prior to doing this in regards to  
11 design, yes, I have.

12 Q. Are you familiar with any of the regulatory  
13 standards that govern medical device design?

14 A. I have read about the regulatory standards,  
15 yes.

16 Q. Have you read about them prior to being a  
17 litigation consultant for Ethicon and  
18 Johnson & Johnson?

19 A. I have reviewed some of the regulatory  
20 standards from FDA documents.

21 Q. Prior to becoming a litigation consultant?

22 A. Prior to becoming a litigation consultant.

23 So in regards to the regulatory component, as you kind  
24 of go through the process of becoming a clinician, you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

25 get a little bit familiar with some of the products

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

157

1 and the regulations that go along with the products  
2 that I use.

3 But the bulk of that focus has been in  
4 regards to patient care, in regards to clinical care,  
5 in regards to how this product needs to be used and  
6 the patients in front of me.

7 Q. What are some of the industry standards that  
8 govern medical device designs?

9 A. I don't have them offhand.

10 Q. What are some of the regulatory standards  
11 that govern medical device design; can you name any as  
12 you sit here today?

13 A. Again, the bulk of my knowledge is in regards  
14 to -- I know what needs to happen in order to care for  
15 my patients. So the actual listing-off of the  
16 regulatory standards, I can -- I've read stuff about  
17 it, but I can't list those off, but I do know what is  
18 required for good, safe patient care.

19 Q. With regard to design?

20 A. With regards to the products that I use, with  
21 regards to the products and the background of these  
22 products.

23 Q. Are you familiar with any Ethicon internal  
24 standards that govern medical device design?

25 A. You know, those have been provided and I have

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

158

1 looked them over.

2 Q. Okay. Prior to becoming a litigation  
3 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, had you  
4 reviewed any of those standards?

5 A. No, I have not. The Ethicon ones, I have  
6 not.

7 Q. Do you know what a clinical expert report is?

8 A. Clinical expert report, in context of?

9 Q. The TVT products.

10 A. You know, there's a ton of reports.  
11 Different reports have different titles. I'm not sure  
12 specifically which ones you are referring to.

13 Q. Do you know what a design history file is?

14 A. Yes. Design -- DHS, yes, I do. I've looked  
15 at those as well. And the clinical expert, I've  
16 looked at those as well.

17 Q. Explain to me what the design history file  
18 is?

19 A. You know, that is the background of what went  
20 into design of a product, but it's a -- documents that  
21 I have looked over.

22 Q. Do you know what a DFMEA is?

23 A. Design -- is that the failure mode -- I  
24 forget the acronyms again. Design failure something  
25 or other.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
159

1 Q. Do you know what a purpose of a DFMEA is?

2 A. It's just to kind of look at the products and  
3 figure out what's the safety and how well they work,  
4 but I get all those different regulatory forms kind of  
5 mixed up.

6 Q. Have you ever participated in one?

7 A. I have not.

8 Q. Do you know what an AFMEA is?

9 A. It's all in that failure mode kind of list of  
10 documents that I have reviewed.

11 Q. Okay. Have you ever participated in one of  
12 those?

13 A. I have not.

14 Q. Prior to becoming a litigation consultant for  
15 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, had you ever reviewed  
16 or looked at a design failure mode effects analysis?

17 A. I did that specifically for this.

18 Q. So prior to becoming a litigation consultant  
19 you had never looked at one; right?

20 A. I typically do not review those documents,  
21 yes, that is correct, I have not.

22 Q. But have you ever looked at one prior to  
23 becoming a litigation consultant for Ethicon or  
24 Johnson & Johnson?

25 A. You know what? I may have, but I'm not sure.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

160

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1 Q. As you sit here today, you can't point to any  
2 specific instance where you have reviewed a design  
3 failure mode effects analysis prior to becoming a  
4 litigation expert for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson;  
5 right?

6 A. Again, I may have, but I can't recall one  
7 specific one.

8 Q. Have you ever reviewed any of Ethicon's  
9 internal standard operating procedures related to  
10 design?

11 A. I believe I have.

12 Q. Which ones have you reviewed?

13 A. I can't remember which ones specifically. I  
14 have. It's in the documents that I've been provided.

15 Q. Do you know if you reviewed it for a  
16 mechanical cut mesh or laser cut mesh?

17 A. I think I reviewed for both, but I can't  
18 remember specifically which ones are -- I have.

19 Q. Do you know what the differences are between  
20 the Desara sling that you currently use and the TVT  
21 sling?

22 A. I know many of the differences, yes.

23 Q. Okay. What are some of the differences?

24 A. Well, the handles are different, how it's  
25 placed is different. There are a number of others.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

161

1 The diameter of the trocars, how the handles are held.  
2 But they are basically the same.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

3 Q. Do you know the pore sizes of the Desara mesh  
4 versus the TVT mesh?

5 A. You know, I think Desara is 1.1 or 1.2. They  
6 are all above 1 millimeter.

7 Q. Do you know which one has the bigger pores,  
8 the Desara or the TVT sling?

9 A. You know, when you study pore sizes from all  
10 the different -- it becomes difficult. I think the  
11 Desara might be a little bigger or a little smaller.  
12 I don't remember exactly offhand. No, I don't  
13 remember.

14 Q. Would you agree with me in general that  
15 bigger pores in a surgical mesh are a good thing?

16 A. I think once you get above a threshold it  
17 doesn't really matter. I think you need to be a  
18 macroporous mesh and if it's a 1.1 millimeter versus a  
19 1.3 millimeter, I don't think that that makes too, too  
20 much of a difference, but a macroporous mesh is -- is  
21 what I would want.

22 Q. And what standard are you applying to  
23 determine whether or not a mesh is macroporous?

24 A. The Amid system, Type I Amid, which has a bio  
25 of like 75 -- 0.75 millimeters. And then there's

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

162

1 microporous --macro-microporous, microporous,  
2 microscopic porous. The four different groups.

3 Q. Okay. So you would agree with me that the  
4 only standard that you are applying for whether or not



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
5 a mesh is -- a SUI mesh is Amid porous is the Amid

6 standard; right?

7 A. I do use the Amid standard.

8 Q. Are there any other objective standards that  
9 you are relying on for your opinion that the TVT mesh  
10 is macroporous?

11 A. There are others out there. However, the  
12 literature and what I read and what we talk about at  
13 meetings, it's mostly using the Amid system.

14 Q. What other standards are out there?

15 A. You know, I don't remember the different  
16 ones. The ones I've been kind of looking at are the  
17 Amid ones.

18 Q. So is it fair to say that because you can't  
19 remember what the other standards are, the only  
20 objective standard that you are relying on for your  
21 opinion that the TVT mesh is macroporous is the Amid  
22 standard; right?

23 A. You know, I don't remember offhand, but I'm  
24 sure I've read something that involves different  
25 standards.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

163

1 Q. But as you sit here today, you can't remember  
2 what those standards are?

3 A. Yes, I cannot remember offhand.

4 Q. Is there anywhere in your expert report where  
5 it indicates what other standards you are relying on?

6 A. There is.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

7 Q. Where?

8 A. Can I grab my report? (Document review.)

9 Where is that section? (Document review.)

10 On page 4 it talks about the Type I mesh  
11 greater than 75 microns.

12 Q. I could have helped you there. That's what  
13 I've been looking at the whole time.

14 A. You know, I don't think I did put that in  
15 there, but, you know, I was wrong. You know, there's  
16 other systems other than the Amid system, but the ones  
17 I've been working on is just the Amid.

18 Q. So it's fair to say --

19 A. Yeah, that's all I put in my report.

20 Q. Is it fair to say that is the only objective  
21 standard you are relying on for your opinions in this  
22 case that the TVT is a macroporous mesh?

23 A. That is what I'm relying on.

24 Q. Okay. Do you know when the Amid standard  
25 came out?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

164

1 A. I do not know the year offhand.

2 Q. Are you aware of any other standards that  
3 have come out since then, since the Amid standard came  
4 out in 1998, that say that the pore sizes needs to be  
5 greater 75 microns in order for a mesh to be  
6 macroporous?

7 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

8 THE WITNESS: Typically the ones that I use

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
9 is the Amid system, and the literature that I read

10 pretty much uses that. So I know that there are  
11 others out there, but I'm not really familiar with it.

12 BY MR. FAES:

13 Q. Have you seen in your review of the materials  
14 that you reviewed and relied on for issuing your  
15 opinions in this case documents from Ethicon engineers  
16 who worked on their mesh products giving the opinion  
17 that the Amid standard is outdated?

18 A. I'm pretty much using the Amid system. The  
19 other system that's out there, I can't really speak to  
20 that.

21 Q. If someone from Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson  
22 were to state that the Amid standard was outdated,  
23 would you disagree with that statement?

24 A. I think the standard is just fine. I think  
25 that that's what the literature uses. I think that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

165

1 that's what most of the societies kind of talk about.  
2 I think that that is what's most kind of used in the  
3 literature in our society, so...

4 Q. So it's fair to say that if an engineer or  
5 medical director who actually worked on the design of  
6 Ethicon's pelvic mesh products stated that the Amid  
7 standard was outdated as it relates to a mesh being  
8 macroporous, you would disagree with that; right?

9 A. From a clinical perspective, I think that the  
10 Amid standard is fine. This is a mesh that is well

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
11 tolerated. There's a lot of knowledge in a lot of

12 studies out there that show that this mesh is fine and  
13 that the Amid system, whether you change a  
14 classification system or you alter things or devise a  
15 new system, the macroporous Type I mesh is the optimal  
16 choice for mid-urethral slings, and from a clinical  
17 perspective, it works well and it's consistent with  
18 what the societies say as well.

19 Q. Is the Desara sling or the Desara mesh more  
20 resistant to deformation than the mesh in the TVT  
21 products?

22 A. More resistant to -- you know, I don't know  
23 that offhand.

24 Q. Are you aware of any literature that says  
25 that it is?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

166

1 A. You know, offhand it's not jumping into my  
2 mind.

3 Q. Are you aware as a current user of the  
4 Caldera Desara product that Caldera makes that claim?

5 A. You know, I don't know what their claims are.

6 Q. I assume since you aren't aware of that  
7 claim, you don't know what the claim is based on;  
8 right?

9 A. Not offhand.

10 Q. Do you agree or disagree with Caldera that  
11 the Desara is more resistant to deformation than the  
12 TVT products?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
13 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

14 THE WITNESS: In regards to -- what do you  
15 mean by that?

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. Well, assuming that they make the claim that  
18 their mesh is more resistant to deformation than the  
19 TVT mesh, would you agree or disagree with that  
20 statement?

21 A. You know, I don't know. I'd have to look at  
22 what you're talking about, and it's not jumping into  
23 my head right now.

24 Q. When you were using the TVT and TVT-0  
25 products, were you using the mechanically cut mesh or

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

167

1 the laser cut mesh?

2 A. I was using both at different times.

3 Q. When you were using both at different times,  
4 did you find that you had to tension the mesh  
5 differently?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Are you aware that -- well, strike that.

8 When you are using the TVT products, did you  
9 find that you had to tension the Abbrevo mesh  
10 differently than say a TVT-0?

11 A. The Abbrevo, it's all under tension free. So  
12 my actual technique just maintained that it was a  
13 tension free kind of a closure.

14 Q. As you sit here today, as an expert for

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson on both the TVT-0 and  
16 the TVT Abbrevio, are you aware of whether or not the  
17 IFU or instructions for use actually describes the  
18 tensioning technique for those two products  
19 differently?

20 A. They do.

21 Q. What's the difference between the two  
22 tensioning techniques?

23 A. Well, in regards to -- both of them need to  
24 be tension free. So whether the -- how you describe  
25 the tension-free closure and in regards to what

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

168

1 technique is recommended, as long as it's a  
2 tension-free closure, that's what matters.

3 There are lots of different surgeons out  
4 there that will tension things differently, whether  
5 you use a scalpel -- not a scalpel, a hemostat or a  
6 scissors or a finger or a dilator. There's a bunch of  
7 different ways to tension. As long as it's a  
8 tension-free type of a closure, I think that that's  
9 adequate.

10 Q. Well, you would agree with me that the  
11 tensioning of any of the TVT devices is important in  
12 order for the device to work properly; right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. If you tension it too loose, it can end up  
15 not working and lead to recurrent stress urinary  
16 incontinence; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

17 A. If it's -- correct. If there's zero tension  
18 on it, then it won't be as effective as a properly  
19 tensioned, but a properly tensioned DVT needs to be  
20 tension free, and -- all these devices.

21 Q. And a TVT device that's tensioned too loosely  
22 and doesn't cure the SUI can potentially lead to a  
23 second operative procedure to put in potentially  
24 another sling in order to correct the incontinence;  
25 right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

169

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you would agree with me that if a TVT  
3 device is tensioned too tightly, that that tensioning  
4 can result in urinary retention or even erosion;  
5 right?

6 A. Too tightly are an erosion? Definitely a  
7 urinary retention. If you over tension a sling it  
8 will -- if -- I mean, it would have to be pretty tight  
9 to get an erosion, but maybe.

10 Q. If it's tensioned too tightly it could  
11 potentially erode into the urethra; right?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. So you would agree with me that it's  
14 important for the manufacturer to properly describe  
15 the tensioning technique in the IFU or instructions  
16 for use; right?

17 A. No, I would not agree with that. I think  
18 that how we learn our technique as surgeons is not

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
19 going to come from the IFU. I think that the manner

20 in which a surgeon tensions the TVT is really surgeon  
21 dependent. As long as it is a tension-free kind of a  
22 closure, then that's all you kind of really need.

23 Q. So you don't --

24 A. And how you go about tensioning it, as long  
25 as you maintain that tension-free closure, that's

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

170

1 fine.

2 Q. Do you feel that the person who developed  
3 both the device and the procedure, which in this case  
4 is Ethicon, has an obligation as part of their design  
5 process to research and describe how to properly  
6 tension the sling?

7 A. Say that one more time.

8 Q. I'll let the court reporter read it back?

9 (Record read by reporter.)

10 THE WITNESS: I think that in regards to how  
11 we learn as surgeons, I don't think it's going to come  
12 from the company. I think that how I learned as a  
13 surgeon is going to differ than how everybody else  
14 learned as a surgeon, and I don't think that there's a  
15 standard technique for tensioning a midurethral sling.  
16 I think that that each surgeon kind of needs to find  
17 their own technique for tensioning the sling, and I  
18 don't think that a -- the device manufacturer is going  
19 to tell us how to tension the sling simply because  
20 there's so many different ways to go about doing it.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

21 And whatever works for that specific surgeon, as long

22 as it's tension free is fine.

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Do you have an understanding of whether or

25 not that part of the design process, to look at things

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

171

1 like failures from a sling being too loose or urinary  
2 retention from a sling being too tight and if you find  
3 that those adverse events are occurring too  
4 frequently, one of the things they can do to correct  
5 that action is to provide proper warnings or  
6 instructions in the IFU?

7 A. I don't think the IFU is the source. I think  
8 that the surgeon who is implanting the sling needs to  
9 figure out how to tension it properly, and I don't  
10 think any surgeon would go to an IFU to figure out how  
11 to properly tension a sling.

12 In my case, I was taught by my mentor, who  
13 did a gazillion of them before me, and he taught me  
14 how to tension the sling and different surgeons will  
15 have different techniques and different ways in order  
16 how they learn and how they tension the sling.  
17 However, as long as it's a tension-free closure,  
18 that's all you kind of need.

19 Q. But my question was, do you have an  
20 understanding of whether or not that's part of the  
21 design requirements for the TVT, to make corrections  
22 to the IFU to reduce the risk of things like

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
23 overtensioning or undertensioning to as low as

24 reasonably possible?

25 A. I understand. I don't think the IFU is going

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

172

1 to be the place where anybody looks to correct that if  
2 they are over or undertensioning. I think they kind  
3 of need to figure out how to do it to make a tension  
4 free closure. I don't think that an IFU is going to  
5 be the source for how they get their information on  
6 how to tension any of these slings.

7 Q. My question, though, is do you have an  
8 understanding of whether or not that's required by the  
9 design process?

10 A. Whether or not that's required by the design  
11 process? I don't know the answer to that one.

12 Q. Okay. Do you know what the term ALARP or as  
13 low as reasonably possible means in relation to the  
14 design process?

15 A. In reference to what? In reference to the  
16 tensioning?

17 Q. The design process of the TVT, not just  
18 specific to tensioning.

19 A. As low as reasonably possible? You know, a  
20 lot of the acronyms and the terms kind of escape me,  
21 but if you tell me what this is in reference to, I  
22 might be able to talk more about it.

23 Q. I hate to back back into this again, because  
24 we spent a lot of time on what slings you use.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
25 Currently, what would you say is your sling

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

173

1 of choice for the treatment of stress urinary  
2 incontinence?

3 A. Either a full-length transobturator or a  
4 full-length retropubic.

5 Q. And currently the two that you are using are  
6 the Caldera products; right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Do you have a preference of one over the  
9 other on a retropubic versus an obturator technique or  
10 do you use them 50/50 or how do you select which sling  
11 for which patient on retropubic versus obturator?  
12 There's a lot of questions there.

13 A. With regards to whether I do retropubic or a  
14 transobturator, a lot of times, because I do think  
15 they are pretty equivalent in regards to effectiveness  
16 and in regards to complications. I've been using a  
17 lot of retropubics. Because I go to so many different  
18 hospitals it's difficult, because I don't work with  
19 the same team every day over and over. So it's easier  
20 for me to kind of streamline how I practice. So if I  
21 do the same thing at every place, it makes it easier  
22 for me to do a procedure at one hospital and then two  
23 weeks later do the same procedure back again. So I  
24 kind of try to streamline how I practice. So a lot of  
25 times I've been doing a lot of the retropubic ones

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

174

1 because I say, this is a great procedure, I do a ton  
2 of the retropublic ones.

3 If there's, you know, if -- because then the  
4 O.R. team kind of knows, oh, this is what Wasserman  
5 prefers instead of them having to run around each time  
6 and ask, "What do you use? Which one do you like?"

7 Q. So is it fair to say that you use retropublic  
8 more often than obturator? Right?

9 A. Recently, yes.

10 Q. Okay. Do you have an approximate breakdown  
11 of, like, 70 versus 30 or 80 versus 20?

12 A. I don't.

13 Q. Prior to --

14 A. And I will use either of them equally. If I  
15 picked transobturator -- my partner, he likes -- he  
16 does more transobturators. I think a lot of it is  
17 surgeon's preference too. It's how you were trained,  
18 what you were trained in, what you really feel  
19 comfortable doing.

20 Q. And just to refresh my memory, you've used  
21 the Caldera products since you moved here to Vegas?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. So back when you were in Washington, you  
24 were -- what was your sling of choice just prior to  
25 moving here?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

175

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 A. I was using TVTs.

2 Q. Okay. And so there's -- there were four  
3 different TVTs available at that time in 2015; right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. What was your sling of choice between those  
6 four options in 2015 or so before you left for  
7 Las Vegas?

8 A. The bulk of what I was using was the  
9 full-length retropubic.

10 Q. So the TVT Classic or the TVT Exact?

11 A. TVT Classic.

12 Q. And when you were using the TVT Classic as  
13 your sling of choice, were you using the laser cut  
14 mesh or the mechanically cut mesh?

15 A. I probably was using both.

16 Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that you don't  
17 know one way or the other which one you were using?

18 A. Not offhand which one and which specific  
19 case. I probably was using both.

20 Q. On page 16 of your report, the top sentence,  
21 you state that you have used both laser cut and  
22 mechanically cut slings?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And have not seen a clinically significant  
25 difference in the rate of complications following the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

176

1 use of those slings; right?  
Page 164

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

2 A. That is correct.

3 Q. Is that an opinion that you intend to offer  
4 in this case?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Is that opinion the result of any formal  
7 analysis that you've done between mechanically cut  
8 slings and laser cut slings?

9 A. It's been two reasons. One is that in my  
10 patient population there has been no difference in  
11 complications associated with them, and the literature  
12 does support that as well, that there's equivalence  
13 between the laser cut versus the mechanically cut. I  
14 don't think it makes one difference.

15 Q. Okay. But with regard to your own clinical  
16 practice and what you have seen, you would agree with  
17 me that you haven't done any formal analysis of  
18 complication rates between a laser cut mesh and  
19 mechanically cut mesh?

20 A. I have not done a formal analysis.

21 Q. You couldn't, for example, give me a  
22 number of how many mechanically cut mesh slings you've  
23 done versus laser cut mesh slings; right?

24 A. I cannot quantify which I have done most. I  
25 have done both of them and I find the complication

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

177

1 rates between laser consult and mechanically cut are  
2 equivalent. The literature also supports that as  
3 well.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

4 Q. In your report on page 4 -- strike that.

5 Before I get into that, do you have an opinion in this  
6 case as to whether or not the mesh in the TVT products  
7 is heavyweight or lightweight?

8 A. Lightweight.

9 Q. Okay. And you state in your expert report  
10 that the weight of the TVT mesh is 100 grams per meter  
11 squared; right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. What standard are you relying on for your  
14 opinion that the mesh in the TVT products is  
15 lightweight?

16 A. I don't think there's a standard for  
17 lightweight versus heavy weight. It's just my  
18 impression that it's lightweight after deal with  
19 different types of meshes, that it is lightweight, but  
20 there's no kind of gold standard for lightweight  
21 versus heavy weight mesh. There are some other kind  
22 of, you know, weight, like, classifications out there,  
23 but it's not really all that validated. It's more  
24 that it's not heavier than as opposed to the other  
25 ones that are out there.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

178

1 Q. Okay. It's fair to say, then, that there's  
2 no numerical threshold in your mind at which a mesh  
3 for SUI such as the TVT would become a heavyweight  
4 mesh; right?

5 A. I mean, I've read different standards, what's  
Page 166

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

6 lightweight, microlightweight and heavyweight, and  
7 there are numbers associated with it. Like over 140  
8 is heavyweight and less than 20 -- I forget the actual  
9 numbers offhand, but in regards to this TVT mesh, I do  
10 think this is a lightweight based upon all the other  
11 meshes that are out there.

12 Q. Okay. Are there any other meshes for stress  
13 urinary incontinence that you are aware of that are  
14 heavier than the TVT mesh?

15 A. You know, offhand, again, I don't know the  
16 numbers for other companies right now, but all the  
17 slings that are out there today are lightweight  
18 meshes.

19 Q. But it's fair to say that, as you sit here  
20 today, you don't know of a mesh for the treatment of  
21 stress urinary incontinence that would be heavier than  
22 the TVT mesh at 100 grams per meter squared; right?

23 A. Again, I don't know the exact numbers for all  
24 the meshes that are out right now, but everything that  
25 is out right now would be a lightweight mesh.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

179

1 Q. And as you sit here today, there's no  
2 objective standard or number that you can give me to  
3 where you would say at that point that the mesh for  
4 SUI is too high and would be considered a heavyweight  
5 mesh, you can't -- like 120 or 140 or 160? Is there  
6 any number that you would use for that?

7 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.  
Page 167



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

8 THE WITNESS: You know, I wouldn't use right  
9 offhand because there's no body of literature that  
10 really would support that. I have seen things when  
11 they try to classify over 140 as being heavyweight and  
12 then there's standard and lightweight. There are all  
13 these non validated kind of systems of what's light  
14 and what's heavy, but again, I would consider the TVT  
15 and any of the slings that are out on the market now  
16 to be lightweight.

17 BY MR. FAES:

18 Q. You also state in your expert report that  
19 polypropylene was ultimately determined to be the  
20 ideal material for use in slings, and then you've got  
21 a reference to a Petros article; right?

22 A. Let's see where you're talking about.

23 MR. KOOPMANN: What page?

24 MR. FAES: Same page, 4.

25 Q. Wish your stuff was double-sided -- double

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

180

1 line like everyone else's report.

2 MR. KOOPMANN: We'll note your request.

3 MR. FAES: Okay.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes, the Petros article, okay.  
5 Yes.

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. So is that your -- is that going to be one of  
8 the opinions you offer in this case, that  
9 polypropylene is the ideal material to be used in

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 slings, or are you just quoting an article or is that  
11 one of your opinions?

12 A. I do feel that polypropylene is the best  
13 material for slings.

14 Q. Okay. And is that any polypropylene or is  
15 that specific to Prolene?

16 A. Any lightweight macroporous polypropylene is  
17 an ideal material for slings.

18 Q. Okay. But you are not offering an opinion in  
19 this case that specifically the Prolene polypropylene  
20 is the ideal material to be used in the sling?

21 A. I mean, the Caldera, yes, I'm saying any  
22 lightweight macroporous Type I mesh -- Type I  
23 polypropylene sling mesh is the ideal for midurethral  
24 slings. That is my opinion.

25 MR. FAES: Mind if we go off the record for

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

181

1 five minutes?

2 MR. KOOPMANN: No.

3 (Recess taken.)

4 BY MR. FAES:

5 Q. All right. Doctor, we're back on the record  
6 after a short break. Are you ready to proceed?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. We talked earlier about how there's a  
9 hierarchy of scientific studies in terms of  
10 reliability; right?

11 A. Yes.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

12 Q. What in your mind is the best and most  
13 reliable kind of study?

14 A. Large meta-analysis, Cochran reviews, the  
15 level 1 evidence.

16 Q. Would you agree with me that one of the most  
17 reliable types of study is a long-term randomized  
18 controlled trial?

19 A. That's just the design of a study, so as far  
20 as designs of studies go, that's a good design.

21 Q. You would agree with me that a long-term  
22 randomized controlled trial would be considered level  
23 1 evidence; right?

24 A. Well, it depends on the study. It depends on  
25 the design of the study. I can't say that all

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

182

1 randomized controlled studies are a level 1.

2 Q. Okay. In what circumstance would a long-term  
3 randomized controlled study not be considered level 1?

4 A. If there's a flawed study, if there's  
5 something wrong with the study. But yes, randomized  
6 controlled blinded studies are the -- kind of the  
7 ideal type of a study.

8 Q. You would agree with me that the TVT sling  
9 products are intended to remain in the patient  
10 permanently; right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And permanently would be considered long  
13 term; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. You would agree with me it's important to

16 look at long-term studies in evaluating the

17 performance of the TVT sling products; right?

18 A. Not specifically long term. Short term and

19 long term.

20 Q. You would agree with me that it's important

21 to look at long-term studies in evaluating the safety

22 and efficacy of those products -- right? -- of the TVT

23 products?

24 A. Long term and short term, yes.

25 Q. How do you define the phrase long term and

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

183

1 short term as it applies to studies?

2 A. I mean, a 20-year study is a long-term study.

3 Those are very difficult to do because it's difficult

4 to get follow-up after 20 years. Five-year studies

5 are pretty good.

6 Q. Okay. So I'm kind of asking you for what --

7 with regard to the TVT products, how would you define

8 the phrase "long term" as it applies to studies? Is

9 it 5 years? 20 years? 3 years? 10 years?

10 A. I mean, 20 years is definitely long term as

11 far as -- five years is a decent amount of time.

12 Q. What does the term "primary endpoint" mean as

13 it relates to scientific studies?

14 A. Primary endpoint is kind of the goal of the

15 study, what they are trying to kind of figure out.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 Q. Is there a single long-term randomized  
17 controlled trial of the TVT Exact product with safety  
18 as a primary endpoint that you are aware of?

19 A. Yes, there is.

20 Q. And what is that study?

21 A. Oh, that's that European urology one. I  
22 forget the authors are, Angiolli, Angio (phonetic), I  
23 think I read one.

24 Q. And that study is specifically to the TVT  
25 Exact?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

184

1 A. I'm pretty sure that's the Exact.

2 MR. KOOPMANN: You don't need to guess. If  
3 it's referenced in your report --

4 THE WITNESS: It is referenced.

5 MR. KOOPMANN: Dig it out.

6 THE WITNESS: Okay. (Document review.)

7 This one gives us the TVT and the TVT-0. For  
8 the Exact, this is TVT and TVT-0. I don't have an  
9 exact -- I was confusing it with the -- for the Exact.  
10 I don't have the exact one offhand.

11 BY MR. FAES:

12 Q. As you sit here today, are you aware of any  
13 randomized controlled trial for the TVT Exact with  
14 a -- I'm going to strike and restart that because I'm  
15 not sure I started the question correctly.

16 Are you sit here today, are you aware of any  
17 long-term randomized controlled trials for the TVT

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

18 Exact with the primary endpoint of safety?

19 A. Exact, nothing comes off of mine. What I was  
20 thinking of was this one (indicating) and it was for  
21 the TVT and the TVT-0 where the primary outcome was --  
22 hold on. Let me read it to you:

23 "Compare TVT and TVT-0 providing a  
24 longer follow-up currently appears in  
25 literature and the conclusions is both

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

185

1 surgical techniques are safe with similar  
2 results objectively cured. Low complication  
3 rates even after a five-year follow-up."

4 That's the one I was thinking of. So I was  
5 confusing it with the Exact.

6 Q. As you sit here today, is there a single  
7 long-term randomized controlled trial for the TVT  
8 Abbrevio with an endpoint of safety?

9 A. Again, I was thinking about this one for the  
10 TVT and the TVT-0. Nothing is jumping into my head  
11 about the Abbrevio or the Exact.

12 Q. So as you sit here today as an expert for  
13 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, you are not aware of  
14 any long-term randomized controlled trial for the  
15 Exact or Abbrevio with safety as a primary endpoint;  
16 correct?

17 A. I'm not sure. However, both of those  
18 products are similar to the TVT and the TVT-0, and I  
19 would suspect that the safety issues regarding the TVT

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

20 and the TVT-0 also translate to those two products as  
21 well. But I'm not familiar with one specific article  
22 that looked at them. But the fact that the TVT and  
23 the TVT-0 have been looked at in the study, I do think  
24 it also applies to those two products too.

25 Q. Do you know how many long-term randomized

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

+

186

1 controlled trials there are for the TVT-0 product?

2 A. How many --

3 Q. Long-term randomized controlled trials for  
4 the TVT-0.

5 A. I don't know that offhand.

6 Q. That study that you were looking at, what  
7 study was that again?

8 A. The tension-free vaginal tape versus  
9 transobturator suburethral tape five-year follow-up of  
10 a prospective randomized trial.

11 Q. I was just looking for the first author on  
12 it.

13 A. Robert Angioli -- Roberto Angioli.

14 Q. What's the enrollment period for that study?

15 A. Enrollment period, 60-month follow-up, 52  
16 patients. No, I don't know. I can look it up for  
17 you. (Document review.)

18 Q. They don't always say.

19 A. I don't know.

20 Q. What's the year of that study?

21 A. That was 2010 European of Urology 58, 2010,  
Page 174

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

22 pages 671 to 677.

23 Q. Is it fair to say that nowhere in the  
24 Angioli study does it break down how many of the TVTs  
25 and TVT-0s were mechanically cut mesh versus laser cut

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

187

1 mesh; right?

2 A. It does not look at that.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. But there are studies in there that do look  
5 at mechanically cut versus laser cut mesh, and those  
6 studies say that they are basically equivalent.

7 Q. Are you aware of any studies concerning --  
8 strike that.

9 Are there any studies that you are aware of  
10 that have studied long-term pain, meaning pain over  
11 six months, after the TVT Exact procedure?

12 A. You know, nothing is jumping into my head.

13 Q. Are you aware of any studies concerning the  
14 TVT Abbrevo that have actually studied long-term pain,  
15 meaning pain over six months?

16 A. Again, none is jumping into my head.  
17 However, the study that does use kind of safety --  
18 you're talking specifically pain? Nothing's jumping  
19 into my head.

20 Q. What about the TVT or TVT-0; are there any  
21 studies you are aware of that studied long-term pain  
22 defined as pain over six months?

23 A. I don't think that's the primary objective.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

24 I think that all -- a lot of the studies do look at  
25 pain and look at discomfort as -- in the course of the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

188

1 study, but nothing specific for just pain itself  
2 come -- jumps out to me.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. But pain and discomfort is mentioned in a lot  
5 of these articles.

6 Q. Would you agree with me that the majority of  
7 studies on the TVT products just track postoperative  
8 pain?

9 A. I think that it tracks postop pain in the  
10 immediate postop period of time and some of them do  
11 look at pain long term, but nothing jumps out at me  
12 right now for which article I can kind of pull up for  
13 you.

14 Q. But you would agree with me that the majority  
15 of studies on the TVT products track just the  
16 postoperative pain; right?

17 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

18 THE WITNESS: It's difficult to do these  
19 longer term studies, but yeah, the bulk of them will  
20 use a finite period of time and the bulk are immediate  
21 postop pain, but there are studies that do take pain  
22 into account.

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Are you aware of any studies concerning the  
25 TVT Exact product that track long-term dyspareunia?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

189

1 A. TVT Exact?

2 Q. Uh-huh.

3 A. For long-term dyspareunia? You know, I know  
4 I've read something on it, but it's not -- not  
5 necessarily from the TVT Exact. I can't remember if  
6 it's TVT versus TVT Exact versus TVT-0, but I have  
7 read something on long-term dyspareunia.

8 Q. With which device?

9 A. I don't remember offhand.

10 Q. Okay. It's fair to say as you sit here today  
11 you are not aware of any studies that have tracked  
12 long-term dyspareunia with the TVT Exact?

13 A. Nothing is jumping out at me right now  
14 specifically for the TVT Exact I can't pull up that  
15 article right offhand.

16 Q. Are you aware of any studies concerning the  
17 TVT Abbrevio that have tracked long-term dyspareunia?

18 A. Again, nothing is jumping, offhand, versus  
19 the Abbrevio or the Exact.

20 Q. Are you aware of any studies --

21 A. But again, a lot of the studies, that it  
22 applies to the TVT and the TVT-0, which have been  
23 looked at. I do feel it also applies to the Exact and  
24 the Abbrevio.

25 Q. Let's get to those two.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY  
Page 177

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

♀

190

1 Are you aware of any studies that have  
2 actually tracked long-term dyspareunia with the TVT-0?

3 A. There are studies out there and I have read  
4 them and -- yes.

5 Q. What studies are those that have actually  
6 tracked long-term dyspareunia with the TVT-0?

7 A. For long term, it is -- let me take a look.  
8 (Document review.)

9 I can't remember which study exactly it is,  
10 but I have read something. I don't remember the exact  
11 term that they looked at, how long they looked at,  
12 specifically dyspareunia for long term -- nothing  
13 right now. I can't pull it up right now, but I'm  
14 pretty sure I read something about that.

15 Q. But as you sit here today, you can't name or  
16 reference -- let me get the whole question out.

17 As you sit here today, you can't name or  
18 reference any specific study that tracked long-term  
19 dyspareunia with the TVT-0; correct?

20 A. Hold on. (Document review.)

21 With dyspareunia as the primary objective,  
22 it's not jumping out at me right now, but I have read  
23 something. (Document review.)

24 You know, it will come to me.

25 Q. Are there any studies you are aware of that

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

191

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 actually track long-term dyspareunia with the TVT  
2 retropubic device?

3 A. Again, it will come to me. I've read stuff,  
4 but I'm trying to remember what exactly it was. But  
5 right now it's just not jumping into my head.

6 Q. Are there any long-term randomized controlled  
7 trials designed to look at the rate of chronic pain  
8 following the implantation of the TVT Exact?

9 A. Hold on one second. (Document review.) So  
10 there's a Ford article about midurethral sling  
11 operations that does mention dyspareunia and a Meagan  
12 Shimp article sling from 2014.

13 In regards to dyspareunia, the surgery itself  
14 can contribute to dyspareunia. So all surgeries can  
15 contribute to pain, not necessarily the sling itself,  
16 but I'm trying to figure out the articles that I  
17 referenced. They all kind of blend together.

18 Q. So you mentioned the Ford article and the  
19 Shimp article.

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. So it's your testimony that the Ford article  
22 actually tracks long-term dyspareunia, meaning  
23 dyspareunia that lasts more than six months, as an  
24 endpoint of the study?

25 A. I think that one is the 24-month one. I

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

192

1 think that one is the 24-month one.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

2 Q. And the Shimp study that one tracks long-term  
3 dyspareunia lasting longer than six months as an  
4 endpoint?

5 A. The exact amount of time that they tracked  
6 doesn't come to me offhand.

7 Q. Okay. Other than those two studies, are you  
8 aware of any studies on the TVT or TVT-0 that tracked  
9 long-term dyspareunia?

10 A. You know, like I said, I'm trying to pull  
11 these out of my head, and I'm struggling a little bit  
12 for stuff to -- which specific articles to reference,  
13 but I know I read it.

14 Q. Did you do an analysis of these studies in  
15 preparing your opinions in this case?

16 A. I have read it over, not specifically for  
17 today, so it's been over time, it's been a while since  
18 I looked at them.

19 Q. Do you know what the conclusions of those  
20 studies were with regard to long-term dyspareunia?

21 A. I mean, I can read my report to you, if you  
22 like. In my report I say pain and dyspareunia are  
23 reported to occur commonly with at least 40 percent of  
24 women reporting dyspareunia and/or pelvic pain, at  
25 least 20 percent reporting chronic dyspareunia,

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

193

1 chronic pelvic pain. Pelvic pain is common. I'm  
2 going to kind of skim it for you. This is on page 11.  
3 Rates of dyspareunia for chronic pain with midurethral

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
 4 slings like TVT, TVT Exact, TVT-0, and TVT Abbrevio are  
 5 low. 2015 Cochran review reported that the rates of  
 6 superficial and deep dyspareunia were low at a  
 7 24-month follow-up and sexual function significantly  
 8 improved from baseline scores," and that was from that  
 9 Ford article.

10 The 2015 SGS symptomatic review noted that  
 11 rates of dyspareunia with retropubic midurethral  
 12 slings like the TVT and TVT Exact is zero percent, the  
 13 transobturator slings, like the TVT-0 and the TVT  
 14 Abbrevio, it is 0.16 percent, and that's that Shimp  
 15 article.

16 Tommaselli reported in a systematic review  
 17 and meta-analysis in 2015 that only 13 out of 3,974  
 18 retropubic midurethral sling recipients, that's a  
 19 0.3 percent and 30 out of 2,432, that's a 1.2 percent  
 20 transobturator sling recipients reported persistent or  
 21 chronic pain. Surgical revision for midurethral  
 22 slings for dyspareunia or vaginal pain are rare  
 23 occurring in 0.2 percent of patients according to  
 24 case-control study involving 3,307 patients by Unger  
 25 and colleagues, and that's 42. "Furthermore, all

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

194

1 surgical treatments for SUI, including pubovaginal  
 2 slings and Burch colpo-suspensions can cause  
 3 dyspareunia. In fact, those dyspareunia rates are  
 4 higher.

5 Q. What page were you reading from there?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

6 A. 11.

7 Q. Are you aware of -- strike that.

8 The TVT Abbrevio, are you familiar that during  
9 development, that that particular device was referred  
10 to as a mini me?

11 A. A mini me?

12 Q. Uh-huh.

13 A. No. What do you mean by that?

14 Q. Well, I'm just wondering if you are aware  
15 during development that that was a name that was used  
16 internally before the TVT Abbrevio name was selected?

17 A. Who used that name?

18 Q. Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson.

19 A. So what did they say?

20 MR. KOOPMANN: Just answer his questions.

21 THE WITNESS: No. Sorry about that. No.

22 BY MR. FAES:

23 Q. Would you agree with me that the TVT Abbrevio  
24 is a mini sling?

25 A. The TVT Abbrevio is a mini sling?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

195

1 Q. Uh-huh.

2 A. I don't think of it as a mini sling.

3 Q. Okay. But you would agree with me that it's  
4 not a full-length sling; right?

5 A. It's 12 centimeters and it does cover the  
6 course of -- I would not consider it a mini sling  
7 because it's -- you pass the trocar out similar to the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
8 TVT-0. It's a little bit shorter in that the tails  
9 are a little bit on the shorter side, but it is -- it  
10 passes through the bulk of the area.  
11 Q. You would agree with me that all of the other  
12 full-length midurethral slings on the market are  
13 between 40 and 45 centimeters long; is that correct?  
14 A. Yes.  
15 Q. Do you know how long the TVT Abbrevio sling  
16 is?  
17 A. 12.  
18 Q. So, in your mind, what is a mini sling?  
19 A. You know, I don't think that there's a  
20 standard what's a mini sling, what's not a mini sling.  
21 I don't know if that's a standardized term. For me,  
22 the mini-slings are the single-incision slings, and  
23 that I do think is different than the Abbrevio, whereas  
24 the -- whereas the Abbrevio is more like the TVT-0.  
25 Q. So in your mind a mini sling has less to do

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

196

1 with the length and has to do with the fact that the  
2 sling is single incision as opposed to a  
3 multi-incision?  
4 A. You know, even the term "mini sling," I don't  
5 know exactly what that means and what they are  
6 referring to, what constitutes as mini versus non  
7 mini, but I would consider the Abbrevio like a full  
8 length, it does not get cut at the skin level, but it  
9 does course through the entire area.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 Q. Would you consider the TVT-Secur device to be  
11 a mini sling?

12 A. Yes -- well, again, I don't know what -- I'm  
13 kind of making that up, so I don't know what defines  
14 mini sling versus non mini sling. In my own personal  
15 mind, I would consider a -- because a mini sling to be  
16 a single incision, but I don't think that that's  
17 standardized. I think that's more personal to me.

18 Q. You would agree with me that you are not  
19 applying any objective standard, then, for determining  
20 what is a mini sling versus what is a full-length  
21 sling?

22 A. A full-length sling is a sling that you kind  
23 of cut at the skin level. So that goes the entire  
24 course from the vaginal incision to the skin level.

25 The Abbrevio does not go all the way to the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

197

1 skin level, so I don't know if I would use the term  
2 mini, but it does not course the entire length of --  
3 to the actual exit point of the trocar. I would say  
4 it doesn't go to the exit point. Whether or not you  
5 call it mini or not, I don't know what that -- what  
6 mini really means.

7 And in regards to the single incision, you  
8 know, like I said, I just kind of made it up. I would  
9 call that a mini sling, but I don't know what mini  
10 really means.

11 Q. Do you know how long the TVT-S device is, the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
12 mesh in that device?

13 A. TVT-S?

14 Q. TVT-Secur.

15 A. TVT-Secur, I think that's 4 centimeters. I  
16 don't know. It's short. I don't know that offhand.

17 Q. Are you applying any objective standard with  
18 regard to the length of the mesh in the sling when you  
19 decide whether it's a full-length versus a mini sling?

20 A. I'm just kind of in my own mind saying  
21 that -- what I'm kind of dancing around is the term  
22 mini. It doesn't really -- it's not that descriptive.  
23 I don't know -- one person's mini may not be another  
24 person's mini. I don't really like that term all that  
25 much.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

198

1 So the TVT and the TVT-0 are placed through  
2 the vagina and then they are exited from the vagina to  
3 the skin, the entire course of the needle track.

4 The Abbrevio doesn't go -- the mesh does not  
5 lay along the entire track of the needle passer and  
6 the Secur only is suburethral.

7 Q. Let me ask you this:

8 Do you intend to offer an opinion in this  
9 case to a reasonable degree of medical certainty that  
10 the TVT Abbrevio is not a mini sling?

11 A. I don't consider it a mini sling, whatever  
12 mini may be. I do classify it in conjunction with the  
13 full-length slings. I think that they are pretty

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
14 similar.

15 Q. So is the answer to my question yes?

16 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

17 THE WITNESS: So I wouldn't answer to what a  
18 definition of a mini sling is. I don't really know  
19 what that is.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. So it's fair to say that you don't intend to  
22 offer any opinions in this case to a reasonable degree  
23 of medical certainty as to what a mini sling is or  
24 isn't; right?

25 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

199

1 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't call anything mini.  
2 I wouldn't use that term.

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. Have you ever heard the single incision  
5 slings referred to as mini-slings?

6 A. You know, I don't know if I've seen it in  
7 literature or just kind of how I talk to friends or  
8 colleagues, but you know, in my own personal mind, I'm  
9 only speaking for me, I'd say the single -- I would  
10 use the term mini sling for a single incision, but  
11 it's not a -- under this type of environment where  
12 we're actually at a deposition, I wouldn't really like  
13 to use that term at all.

14 Q. You understand that a number of  
15 single-incision slings were taken off the market;

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
16 right?

17 A. I do.

18 Q. What's your understanding of why is a  
19 number of the single-incision slings were taken off  
20 the market?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

22 THE WITNESS: Again, I didn't review  
23 everything for that. They just didn't work as well.  
24 They weren't as effective.  
25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

200

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. Okay. And does that include the TVT-Secur  
3 device that was taken off the market?

4 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

5 THE WITNESS: Again, I did not do a  
6 literature search on that, but it just -- the TVTs,  
7 the TVT-0s, all the ones that we're talking about  
8 today, they worked really well and they still work  
9 really well, and it is the technical aspect of placing  
10 these slings is actually a pretty simple,  
11 straightforward procedure, and when they cannot --  
12 with the single-incision slings they tried to make a  
13 technically simple procedure even, you know, smaller,  
14 and I didn't really -- and it's not as -- and it  
15 wasn't as effective as the other ones. So I...

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. And you understand that the mesh that was

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
18 used in the discontinued TVT-Secur device is the same  
19 mesh that's used in the TVT Abbrevio and TVT Exact;  
20 right?  
21 A. Yeah, so I don't think it was a question of  
22 the mesh. I think it was a question of how much of a  
23 tail you needed, and I think it didn't work, not  
24 because of the qualities of the mesh. The regular  
25 TVT -- the other products work really well.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

201

1 Q. Do you have an understanding that the TVT S  
2 mesh was 8 centimeters in length versus 12 centimeters  
3 for the Abbrevio?  
4 A. That may be the case.  
5 Q. So you agree with me that the -- assuming  
6 that to be true, that the Abbrevio was only 4  
7 centimeters in length longer than the Secur; right?  
8 A. Yes.  
9 Q. And as you said, one of the reasons that the  
10 Secur didn't work as well was because the tail wasn't  
11 as long; right?  
12 A. You know, I don't know. That was a long time  
13 ago, and I don't remember exactly what happened with  
14 the TVT-Secur and why they were -- so I was kind of  
15 guessing as to why they pulled them. So I don't know  
16 if it was the actual single incision component,  
17 whether it was the actual length of the sling. I do  
18 know that the TVT Abbrevio works. I do know that the  
19 TVT-0 works. I do know that the retropubic TVT and

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
 20 the TVT Exact work, they all work really well, and  
 21 they have an excellent efficacy rate, and when I kind  
 22 of think about these procedures, I mean, all day,  
 23 we've been here all day today, we've been talking  
 24 about complications and problems associated with these  
 25 TVTs, the other aspect is all these women out here

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

202

1 especially in this community here that are no longer  
 2 incontinent and are very, very happy and that's the  
 3 vast majority of all the people that are getting these  
 4 devices and in regard to the TVT-Secur, that was a  
 5 long time ago and I don't remember the Exact kind of  
 6 what happened and how everything went down with that.

7 Q. I think you testified earlier that you  
 8 ultimately stopped using the Secur after a few cases  
 9 because you felt it didn't work as well; right?

10 A. It didn't work as well for me and my -- I'm  
 11 thinking back, and I did a couple of them, and for me  
 12 and my hands personally, I've done so many TVTs and  
 13 TVT-0s and I felt that the procedure itself was very  
 14 straightforward and had minimal complications, and  
 15 then they started adding the TVT-Secur. I'm going I  
 16 don't really get why this is any easier than or less  
 17 morbid than the traditional TVT and the TVT-0s.

18 So it was like why do I want to adopt this  
 19 into my -- where -- and then you start going to the  
 20 meetings and you go it doesn't quite work as well and  
 21 you are thinking if it doesn't work as effectively why

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt  
22 would I do a procedure that's just not as effective.

23 Q. And you would agree with me that you are not  
24 offering any opinions in this case or in this place  
25 that the TVT-Secur device is safe and effective;

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

203

1 right?

2 A. You know, I have not been asked to review any  
3 of that.

4 Q. You would agree with me that you -- strike  
5 that. I lost my train of thought.

6 You would agree with me that you are not  
7 offering any opinions in this case as to the design of  
8 the TVT-Secur device; right?

9 A. I'm not -- we're not talking about the  
10 TVT-Secur today.

11 Q. Would you agree with me that a shorter mesh  
12 or a device for stress urinary incontinence with a  
13 shorter mesh has increased tension?

14 A. You know, I don't know.

15 Q. Would you agree with me that a shorter mesh  
16 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence is  
17 stiffer?

18 A. You know, again, that was so long ago with  
19 those TVT-Securs, and my experience with them is  
20 definitely limited and I'm not prepared today to  
21 really talk too much about -- talk about it.

22 Q. Do you know whether or not there are  
23 different additives in the Prolene mesh that's in the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
24 TVT versus the Prolene suture?

25 A. I believe there are, yes.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

204

1 Q. What additives do you believe are

2 different --

3 A. I think it's --

4 Q. Let me get the whole question out.

5 A. Sorry, sorry.

6 Q. What additives are different or do you  
7 believe are different in the TVT mesh versus the  
8 Prolene suture?

9 A. It's the peroxidases that were -- peroxide,  
10 peroxidases were added. Actually, I think they are  
11 the same. You know, I don't remember offhand. I'm  
12 just -- I'm kind of like you, I'm losing my train of  
13 thought too.

14 Q. Do you know how many more times -- how many  
15 more materials are in the mesh than a suture?

16 A. You know, I'm blanking right now. The  
17 after-lunch kind of slowing my brain down.

18 Q. I understand.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. On page 13 of your report, you state that the  
21 TVT, TVT Exact, TVT-0, and TVT Abbrevio devices are  
22 made of polypropylene, a material used in surgery for  
23 approximately 50 years which was approved by the FDA  
24 as safe and effective, and you've got a footnote to  
25 that; right?



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

205

1 A. I do.

2 Q. And footnote 53 is the Librojo affidavit;  
3 right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. What's the Librojo affidavit?

6 A. You know, I prepared this in March, and again  
7 I'm kind of blanking on that one. It's in here.  
8 (Document review.)

9 Q. Oh, you've got a key to the...

10 A. Yeah. It's not keyed to these numbers.

11 Q. I know what the Librojo affidavit is, but it  
12 looks like you need to refresh your memory.

13 A. All righty. Okay. Got it.

14 So Librojo affidavit is an affidavit by  
15 Renaldo Librojo, who was a senior director of  
16 regulatory affairs and wound closure at Gynecare  
17 platform, Ethicon.

18 Q. So he's an Ethicon employee; right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. So the Librojo affidavit isn't an affidavit  
21 from anyone at the FDA or who works at the FDA. It's  
22 basically an affidavit by someone who works for  
23 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. Other than this affidavit from an Ethicon

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

206

1 employee, are you relying on anything else for your  
2 opinion on the paragraph that we just read that the  
3 TVT devices are made from Prolene polypropylene, a  
4 material used in surgery for approximately 50 years  
5 which was approved by the FDA as safe and effective?

6 A. It is Prolene polypropylene that the sling is  
7 made out of.

8 Q. Okay. But are you relying on anything other  
9 than this affidavit which is basically a statement  
10 from an Ethicon employee, not the FDA --

11 A. Right.

12 Q. -- that the FDA approved the Prolene as  
13 safety and effective?

14 A. I mean, it's been -- it's my understanding  
15 that the midurethral sling was made out of a poly --  
16 is a Prolene polypropylene material.

17 Q. I'm not asking what your understanding of  
18 what it's made of. I'm asking you are you relying on  
19 anything other than this Librojo affidavit for the  
20 statement that the material was approved by the FDA as  
21 safe and effective. What else are you relying on, if  
22 anything?

23 A. I'm trying to think. Nothing is coming  
24 offhand that -- describing Prolene polypropylene, but  
25 I do believe it is Prolene polypropylene, but nothing

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

207

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 is jumping out right now.

2 Q. I may have already asked this. I don't

3 remember. I apologize if I did.

4 Do you know how many more times -- strike

5 that.

6 Do you know how much more material is in a

7 TVT mesh as opposed to a polypropylene suture?

8 MR. KOOPMANN: Objection asked and answered.

9 BY MR. FAES:

10 Q. Prolene suture?

11 A. You know I don't know offhand. I can't list

12 the different components.

13 Q. Barry said I did asked and answered it, so

14 I'll rely on Barry.

15 MR. KOOPMANN: You can.

16 BY MR. FAES:

17 Q. You know that Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson

18 sells Prolene sutures --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- in the same diameter as what's used in the

21 TVT device; right?

22 A. In regards to the diameter of the device?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. I haven't looked at how thick the Prolene

25 sutures, how small they get, but I would assume, yes.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

208

1 Q. Do you know how thick the fibers in the TVT

2 mesh are?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

3 A. Offhand, so many numbers today, I have it  
4 right here. (Document review.)

5 Q. It's 6 millimeters. I'll help you out. I'm  
6 not trying to be controversial. Barry can correct me  
7 if I'm wrong?

8 MR. KOOPMANN: The fiber diameter? 6  
9 millimeters? Can't be millimeters.

10 THE WITNESS: Can't be. That's half a  
11 centimeter.

12 MR. FAES: 6 mill. It might be microns.

13 THE WITNESS: Six microns is pretty small.

14 BY MR. FAES:

15 Q. But like threads. I don't know if you have  
16 ever seen one.

17 A. They are.

18 Q. Do you know how many sutures it would take 6  
19 mil sutures it would take to make up one TVT device?

20 A. Not offhand, no, I do not.

21 Q. Would you agree that more material, more  
22 Prolene material could lead to more foreign body  
23 reaction?

24 A. No, I don't.

25 Q. So you don't agree that the more mesh

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

209

1 material that's in a person's body, the more foreign  
2 body reaction there's?

3 A. I mean, what do you mean? In reference to --  
4 let me think. In reference to what? Like what do you

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

5 mean?

6 Q. In reference to the Prolene polypropylene  
7 material.

8 A. From a clinical perspective, the amount of  
9 mesh that's used in a TVT and a TVT-0 is not an  
10 excessive amount of mesh, and I don't really -- I  
11 mean, I don't know how to quantify the foreign body  
12 reaction you are kind of talking about. What exactly  
13 are you referencing?

14 Q. I'm not asking about whether you think it's  
15 an excessive amount or anything like that.

16 A. Right.

17 Q. I'm not trying to be controversial. I'm  
18 simply asking would you agree that the more  
19 polypropylene -- well, strike that. I'll be specific  
20 to TVT.

21 Would you agree with me that the more Prolene  
22 material that's placed in the body, the more foreign  
23 body reaction there would be?

24 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

25 THE WITNESS: I think that the Prolene is

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

210

1 inert in regards to reactions and it doesn't -- I  
2 think it's pretty inert.

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. So it's your testimony that the Prolene  
5 material doesn't elicit a foreign body reaction?

6 A. I mean, any sort of material can elicit a  
Page 196

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

7 reaction. So if there's -- so I don't know if it's a  
8 volume of -- I don't know how to quantify clarify a  
9 volume of a foreign body reaction. Either there's  
10 kind of a reaction or there isn't. With all devices  
11 there's some type of a reaction that normally is  
12 transitory and is not clinically relevant.

13 Q. So do you have an opinion as to whether --

14 A. As to the volume? I don't think it's a  
15 question of volume.

16 Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not  
17 the Prolene mesh in the TVT elicits a foreign body  
18 reaction or not?

19 A. The reaction -- I mean, all materials can  
20 elicit a reaction. So there's -- normally what  
21 happens with that reaction is that there's scarring  
22 and it scars in and the reaction goes away.

23 Q. My question isn't whether or not the Prolene  
24 material can --

25 A. It can elicit -- sorry, sorry.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

211

1 Q. My question isn't whether or not the Prolene  
2 in the TVT can elicit a foreign body reaction. My  
3 question is, do you have an opinion as an expert in  
4 this case to a reasonable degree of medical certainty  
5 as to whether or not the Prolene in the TVT does  
6 elicit a foreign body reaction?

7 A. Elicit a foreign body reaction? A transitory  
8 foreign body reaction can take place with the scarring

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

9 ingrowth.

10 Q. And would you agree with me that the more  
11 Prolene material that's placed in the body, the more  
12 potential there's for foreign body reaction?

13 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

14 THE WITNESS: You know, I have to think  
15 about -- for me, when I think about a reaction, it's  
16 normally a transient temporary reaction that goes away  
17 with scarring, and once the healing process is over,  
18 the reaction is no longer there. So I never really  
19 thought about it as far as volume goes, but it might  
20 be related to volume, maybe.

21 BY MR. FAES:

22 Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not  
23 more or additional Prolene material implanted in the  
24 human body leads to more inflammation?

25 A. Probably does.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

212

1 Q. Do you know when laser cut mesh first became  
2 available for the TVT?

3 A. It was like mid-2000s, 2006, 2007, right  
4 around there.

5 Q. Why did Ethicon start selling laser cut mesh?

6 A. I think other companies were out there making  
7 laser cut mesh and they -- I don't know the exact  
8 reason why, but...

9 Q. Do you know why Ethicon chose not to offer --  
10 well, first of all, do you know whether or not the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

11 Abbrevio is laser cut mesh, mechanically cut mesh or  
12 both?

13 A. It's laser cut.

14 Q. Do you know whether the TVT Exact mesh is  
15 laser cut mesh, mechanically cut mesh, or both?

16 A. The Exact I think is laser cut or -- I think  
17 that one may be both but I think it's laser cut.

18 Q. Do you know whether the TVT-Secur device is  
19 laser cut mesh, mechanically cut mesh, or both?

20 A. I don't know offhand. That was a long time  
21 ago.

22 Q. Do you know why Ethicon doesn't offer the  
23 Abbrevio in mechanically cut mesh?

24 A. I don't know offhand.

25 Q. Do you know why Ethicon never -- strike that.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

213

1 Do you know why Ethicon does not offer the  
2 TVT Exact in mechanically cut mesh?

3 A. Again, I don't know that offhand.

4 Q. Are you aware of any pelvic mesh product that  
5 Ethicon launched after 2006 that used or offered  
6 mechanically cut mesh?

7 A. I mean, the TVT had mechanically and laser  
8 cut mesh.

9 Q. I'm talking about products that were launched  
10 after 2006.

11 MR. KOOPMANN: I think you said I launched or  
12 offered.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

13 MR. FAES: Okay. Then I'll rephrase the  
14 question. Let me re-ask the question, because  
15 apparently Barry is keeping track of what I asked  
16 here. Thank you Barry. He's been quite the helper  
17 today, hasn't he?

18 Q. You would agree with me that Ethicon has not  
19 launched a new pelvic mesh product since 2006 that  
20 utilized mechanically cut mesh?

21 A. You know, I'm not -- nothing jumps out that I  
22 can think of, but you know, I don't remember the  
23 exact years when they've launched stuff and what's  
24 been launched since a certain date.

25 Q. Do you know why Ethicon continues to offer

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

214

1 the TVT and TVT-0 products in mechanically cut mesh?

2 A. Do I know why they continue to?

3 Q. Yes.

4 A. Because they are safe and effective, because  
5 they work, because they help with incontinence. I  
6 don't understand.

7 Q. Okay. Do you know why, if those products are  
8 safe and effective, why Ethicon wouldn't then offer  
9 the Exact or the Abbrevio products in mechanically cut  
10 mesh as well?

11 A. You know, I don't know that, but I do know  
12 that between laser cut and mechanically cut mesh they  
13 are pretty equivalent, there's -- from a clinical  
14 perspective there's no clinical difference between

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15     them, and that's why I think they still offer the  
16     mechanically cut TVT, because it's safe and effective  
17     and it works and...

18           Q.   Would you agree with me that you have never  
19     done any testing on stiffness of mesh yourself?

20           A.   Although I'm familiar with the literature in  
21     regards to stiffness of the mesh, I personally have  
22     not done testing.

23           Q.   Would you agree with me that the laser cut  
24     mesh is stiffer than the mechanically cut mesh?

25           A.   From a clinical perspective I don't think it

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

215

1     really matters. I think that there's kind of a range  
2     of stiffness that's required for surgical use of these  
3     mesh, and I think that both the mechanically cut and  
4     the laser cut fits within that clinical range where it  
5     doesn't make a difference whether or not it's  
6     mechanical or laser cut.

7           Q.   Have you seen -- have you ever seen the  
8     Ethicon study from 2004 concluding that laser cut mesh  
9     is three times stiffer than the mechanically cut mesh?

10          A.   You know, I have seen studies in regards to  
11     stiffness of the mesh and laser cut versus  
12     mechanically cut. However, in a clinical environment  
13     in real world practice it doesn't matter.

14          Q.   Do you agree or disagree with the study from  
15     Ethicon that found that the laser cut mesh is three  
16     times stiffer than the mechanically cut mesh?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

17 A. May be three times. It may be stiffer than  
18 the mechanically cut mesh. However, within the  
19 clinical environment it doesn't really matter. These  
20 slings are intended to be used in a certain way, and  
21 in the manner in which they are used, that difference  
22 is negligible, it's not important.

23 Q. We talked about earlier whether or not you  
24 were aware of any long-term studies, long term  
25 randomized controlled studies with the TVT or TVT

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

216

1 Exact that measured safety as the primary endpoint;  
2 correct?

3 A. Correct, and I was struggling to kind of pull  
4 stuff up. It's after lunch, and that safety study  
5 that we were talking about earlier, I thought it was  
6 for Exact. It was for the TVT and the TVT-0, the  
7 Angioli study that we looked at, but I do think that  
8 the conclusions of the study apply to the Exact and  
9 the Abbrevio as well.

10 Q. So you think they apply to the Abbrevio and  
11 the Exact even though that study doesn't lay out how  
12 many or even if laser cut TVT or TVT-0 was used in  
13 those studies?

14 A. Yes, I do.

15 Q. Are you aware of any randomized controlled  
16 trials with a primary endpoint of safety that  
17 specifically looked at the TVT retropubic laser cut  
18 mesh?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

19           A. That I'm not -- nothing is jumping out as  
20   well. I may have read something, but in regards to  
21   laser cut versus non laser cut, I do consider both of  
22   them equivalent in the clinical setting in how they  
23   were intended to be used. So, for me, it doesn't  
24   really matter whether it's laser cut or mechanically  
25   cut. Both of them work very well, and when they are

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

217

1   used properly, they -- there's no clinical difference  
2   between them.

3           Q. Are you aware of any long-term randomized  
4   controlled studies with the primary endpoint of safety  
5   that specifically look at the TVT-0 laser cut mesh?

6           A. Again, nothing is jumping out at me, but I  
7   think I read something.

8           Q. Do you agree with me that laser cut mesh has  
9   softer or sharper edges than mechanically cut mesh?

10           MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

11           THE WITNESS: I haven't really thought of it  
12   that way because I do think that both of them in the  
13   clinical setting are equivalent. So I didn't really  
14   think of them in regards to sharpness or softness. I  
15   don't really have a way to quantify that.

16   BY MR. FAES:

17           Q. Okay. Have you ever looked at or seen photos  
18   of comparing mesh edges of laser cut versus  
19   mechanically cut mesh?

20           A. I have seen those.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

21 Q. Okay. And do you recall what the -- that  
22 those photos look different?

23 A. Yes, they do.

24 Q. Okay. To you, did the laser cut mesh edges  
25 appear to have a sharper edge as opposed to a rounded?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

218

1 A. I was just looking at the pictures, so I  
2 couldn't really tell. However, those photos were also  
3 not how they were intended to be used. That was  
4 excessive force on these slings. In the clinical  
5 environment as a surgeon, it doesn't matter if it was  
6 laser cut or mechanically cut. Both of them in the  
7 clinical environment in the real world, how it was  
8 intended to be used, they are both equivalent.

9 If you take it to the lab and test it in  
10 certain ways and it looks differently, that's just in  
11 the lab environment. But in the real world it doesn't  
12 really matter.

13 Q. Would you agree that doctors rely on Ethicon  
14 to tell them whether or not a mesh is too stiff, their  
15 mesh is too stiff?

16 A. Again, back to previous answers in regards to  
17 who is the responsible party for informing physicians,  
18 I look to the medical societies and academe to provide  
19 me that information.

20 Q. Would you agree with me that one of the  
21 properties of an ideal transvaginal mesh sling is if  
22 it wouldn't be too stiff; right?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

23 A. Say that again.

24 Q. You would agree with me that one of the  
25 properties of an ideal transvaginal mesh sling is it

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

+

219

1 be made of a material that is not too stiff; right?

2 A. Similar to the polypropylene, yes, like the  
3 polypropylene mesh that we use. It's the best  
4 treatment option for incontinence and it's safe and  
5 effective.

6 Q. You would agree with me that you would want  
7 the mesh to elongate and mimic the natural vaginal  
8 tissue; right?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: Elongate and mimic the natural  
11 vaginal tissue? I don't understand what you mean by  
12 that.

13 BY MR. FAES:

14 Q. So do you have an opinion of whether or not  
15 you would want the mesh in the TVT to elongate and  
16 mimic the natural vaginal tissue or is that not  
17 something you would want to occur?

18 A. I have no idea what you mean by elongate and  
19 mimic. What do you mean by mimicking the natural  
20 vaginal tissue? Can you give me an example?

21 Q. You would agree that you would want the mesh  
22 to be soft and compliant with the natural vaginal  
23 tissue; right?

24 A. Yes.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

25 Q. And if a mesh was soft and compliant, it

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

220

1 would mimic the natural vaginal tissue; right?

2 A. So elongate and mimic the natural vaginal --

3 I don't know exactly what you mean, but in regards to

4 the sling, you would want it to be not like a rigid

5 board, but you also don't want it to be Jello either.

6 So you have to have some integrity to the mesh in

7 order to provide anti incontinence or its

8 effectiveness, but you also don't want it to be stiff

9 like a board where it's not compliant.

10 Q. Right. You would agree with me is that if a

11 mesh is stiff like a board and not soft and compliant,

12 that increased stiffness can be associated with

13 complications; right?

14 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

15 THE WITNESS: For instance, let me give you

16 an example, would I want a midurethral sling to be

17 made out of cement or a metal band? No. You want

18 some flexibility with it, so you need some strength to

19 it as well as some flexibility to it.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. So you would agree with me that if a mesh

22 were too stiff, there could be increased complications

23 associated with is that increased stiffness; right?

24 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

25 THE WITNESS: Sure.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

221

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. Okay. What kind of complications could be  
3 associated with a mesh that is too stiff?

4 A. You know, I don't know offhand because I  
5 haven't worked with mesh that is too stiff.

6 Q. Would you agree with me that meshes with a  
7 higher stiffness or that's too stiff could cause  
8 increased tissue erosions?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: Like which mesh? I don't  
11 know -- this is like hypotheticals, and you are kind  
12 of bringing up, hey, if it was like -- but I'm trying  
13 to figure out exactly what you are talking about, and  
14 that's kind of where I'm getting lost.

15 BY MR. FAES:

16 Q. Well, I'm talking about -- I'm asking a  
17 hypothetical but -- so first of all, you are saying  
18 that you are not aware of any mesh anywhere that would  
19 be too stiff for the treatment of stress urinary  
20 incontinence?

21 A. Well, I mean, they've used different products  
22 in the past that have not been compliant -- so there  
23 were some stiff ones out there prior to -- I'm just  
24 trying to think in the past, but yeah, so...

25 Q. Maybe the Trelex mesh, maybe you are familiar

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
222

1 with that product?

2 A. It was before that time. Yeah, all of those  
3 were before my time.

4 Q. All right. So I'm not trying to be --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- here. I'm just asking simply --

7 A. Yes, yes.

8 MR. KOOPMANN: Stop saying yes.

9 THE WITNESS: Okay.

10 BY MR. FAES:

11 Q. You would agree with me that a mesh used for  
12 stress urinary incontinence that's too stiff could  
13 increase tissue erosions; right?

14 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

15 THE WITNESS: So I don't know the answer to  
16 that. I don't know the answer to that. So in regards  
17 to erosion, I have not read anything about different  
18 meshes. The focus that I've been kind of focused on  
19 is the polypropylene mesh. Back before, back in the  
20 day I don't know exactly what they were using, so I'm  
21 kind of guessing at things.

22 BY MR. FAES:

23 Q. Okay. So you don't have an understanding of  
24 any -- that there used to be certain meshes that were  
25 used for stress urinary incontinence that are no

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

223

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 longer used because they are too stiff or had other

2 problems; right?

3 A. That was definitely before my time, but there

4 definitely are.

5 Q. Other than perchance the percent lean mesh

6 which isn't a polypropylene mesh; right?

7 A. Correct. I'm getting a little bit loopy here

8 too.

9 Q. Do you want to take the last five-minute

10 break?

11 A. Yes, I need coffee.

12 (Recess taken.)

13 BY MR. FAES:

14 Q. We're back on the record after a short break.

15 Are you ready to proceed?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Would you agree with me that the more

18 flexible a mesh is, the less likely potential it has

19 for complications?

20 A. I don't think that. I think you need to have

21 a right balance between flexibility and resistance in

22 order to have -- be a good mesh. I don't think that a

23 completely flexible mesh -- let's say you took

24 something like a rubber band and used that for a mesh,

25 which is very flexy. I don't think you would get

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

224

1 complications with a rubber band.

2 Q. So assuming that this hypothetical mesh is

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
3 sufficient to do the job --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. -- you would want the most flexible mesh that  
6 you can get that's sufficient to do the job of  
7 treating the stress urinary incontinence; right?

8 A. So in regards to flexibility, I think that  
9 you need to have some resistance and some compliance.  
10 I don't know the exact balance between those two. And  
11 complications in regards to flexibility and the -- I  
12 don't think that if it's completely flexible you are  
13 not going to be complication free.

14 Q. Right. And I'm not asking if a mesh is less  
15 flexible if you are going to be complication free.  
16 I'm just asking do you agree or disagree that in  
17 general the more flexible a mesh is, assuming it's  
18 sufficient to do the job, the less likely potential it  
19 has for complications?

20 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

21 THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to  
22 that, because I haven't encountered that or read that  
23 or in my experience, you know, we've been talking  
24 about kind of these hypotheticals and it's difficult  
25 for me to answer what I think is going to happen in

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

225

1 the hypothetical situation and it's kind of  
2 hypothetical. I don't know exactly what you are  
3 talking about.

4 But in regards to stiffness versus

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
5 flexibility, I think there needs to be a balance

6 between the two.

7 BY MR. FAES:

8 Q. Would you agree with me that mesh can cause  
9 pain for women who have it implanted?

10 A. I think any surgery can cause pain. I don't  
11 think that is something unique to midurethral slings  
12 or mesh. I think that all surgery there's some pain  
13 and discomfort associated with it.

14 Q. Right but I'm not asking about the procedure.  
15 My question is specific to mesh.

16 Do you agree or disagree that mesh can be the  
17 cause of pain for a woman that has it implanted?

18 A. I do not think that mesh itself causes pain.

19 Q. Would you agree that the inflammatory  
20 reaction and foreign body reaction of the mesh can  
21 cause pain for the women that have it implanted?

22 A. I think that the procedure itself has -- if  
23 you took a scalpel on a skin you would have an  
24 inflammatory reaction. I think that all procedures  
25 cause pain and discomfort and inflammation which is

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

226

1 usually transitory, that goes away pretty quickly.

2 Well, there's pain with all surgery, and I don't think  
3 that this is something that is unique to TVTs or mesh.

4 Q. I'm not asking you about the incision from  
5 the mesh or anything like that. My question is, do  
6 you agree or disagree that the inflammatory reaction

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
7 and chronic foreign body response from a mesh can

8 cause pain in women who have it implanted?

9 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: I don't.

11 BY MR. FAES:

12 Q. Okay. Do you agree that a mesh erosion or  
13 exposure can cause pain for women that has it?

14 A. Typically the erosions that get presented to  
15 me aren't presented from -- the presenting factor  
16 isn't pain. Sometimes partners do feel some  
17 discomfort with intercourse, but the typical  
18 presentation for a mesh exposure is, you know, I kind  
19 of feel something there, what is that? So I wouldn't  
20 say that all mesh exposures are associated with pain.

21 Q. I understand that they are not all associated  
22 with pain, but my question is specific.

23 Would you agree that a mesh erosion or  
24 exposure can cause pain for a woman who has it?

25 A. Sure.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

227

1 Q. Would you agree with me that a mesh erosion  
2 or exposure can cause dyspareunia for a woman who has  
3 it?

4 A. A mesh -- I don't think -- again, I don't  
5 think -- just like the previous question with regards  
6 to pain, when I said do all mesh exposures are  
7 associated with pain, I don't think all mesh  
8 exposures.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
9 Are all mesh exposures associated with

10 dyspareunia? I don't think that either. I understand  
11 that wasn't your question, and your question was can  
12 an exposure be associated with dyspareunia. A lot of  
13 times it's the partners that feel it and they are  
14 uncomfortable, but typically in my experience it's not  
15 been the patient that actually felt the pain, but sure  
16 maybe.

17 Q. So in response to my question of whether or  
18 not an eroded or exposed mesh can cause pain for women  
19 that have it, your answer is maybe?

20 A. It can. It can. There can be pain with  
21 intercourse associated with an exposure. That's  
22 usually temporary and easily addressed.

23 Q. Would you agree with me that mesh -- strike  
24 that.

25 Would you agree with me that an eroded or

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

228

1 exposed mesh can cause dyspareunia --

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

3 BY MR. FAES:

4 Q. -- for the patient's partner?

5 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, I will agree on that, but  
7 the dyspareunia and the pain on the patient's side is  
8 minimal, if any at all.

9 BY MR. FAES:

10 Q. Would you agree with me that mesh can cause

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
11 chronic or long-term dyspareunia for women who have

12 it?

13 A. No, I do not. I think in regards to  
14 dyspareunia surgery can cause dyspareunia, scarring  
15 can cause -- any procedure that happens can cause --  
16 in the vaginal area. Any time you make an incision you  
17 can get some dyspareunia. Do I think that the mesh is  
18 the cause of the dyspareunia? I do not.

19 Q. Would you agree that a woman can experience  
20 scar plate formation from a mesh implanted in the  
21 vagina?

22 A. I don't think that scar plate formation  
23 really exists. I don't really buy into that.

24 Q. Would you agree that a woman can experience  
25 scarring from the mesh following implantation?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

229

1 A. Yes, with all surgeries there's scarring  
2 associated with it.

3 Q. Would you agree with me that women can  
4 experience chronic or long-term dyspareunia from that  
5 scarring?

6 A. With any surgery there can be some pain  
7 associated with intercourse. Whether or not you are  
8 using a mesh or you are using mesh, there's higher  
9 dyspareunia rates associated with Burch procedures,  
10 higher dyspareunia rates associated with pubovaginal  
11 slings. So I don't think that's something unique to  
12 the mesh procedure. I think it's something inherent

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
13 in all procedures in the vaginal area.

14 Q. But you would agree with me that a woman can  
15 experience chronic or long-term dyspareunia from  
16 scarring that comes from the mesh; right?

17 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

18 THE WITNESS: No. I think that it's scarring  
19 from surgery, not necessarily from the mesh, because  
20 when you look at these dyspareunia rates and you look  
21 at the other procedures that have been used in the  
22 past in regards to dyspareunia, midurethral slings  
23 actually have the lowest dyspareunia rate when you  
24 start comparing things out.

25 So I think it's inherent of surgery, not at

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

230

1 all the mesh.

2 BY MR. FAES:

3 Q. Would you agree with me that frayed edges of  
4 a mesh can injure a woman's vagina?

5 A. I don't think that the frayed edges are a  
6 factor.

7 Q. So you believe that if a TVT or other mesh  
8 becomes frayed, that that fraying can't injure a  
9 woman's vagina?

10 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

11 THE WITNESS: Do I think fraying can -- so in  
12 regards to frayed edges, I think -- you know, I think  
13 that the mesh can have an exposure. I think you can  
14 have poor healing. I don't necessarily think that



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
15 it's the frayed edge itself. I mean, exposures do  
16 happen, and I wouldn't necessarily point the finger at  
17 a frayed edge. I would say it's more a part of the  
18 healing process. Any time you implant something, if  
19 it doesn't heal properly, it may result in a low  
20 percentage, it can result in an exposure, but just  
21 like a Burch procedure, you can get an exposure too  
22 with allograft or a xenograft you can get exposures  
23 too. So in regards to the frayed edge specifically, I  
24 think it's anything that's implanted can have an  
25 exposure.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

231

1 BY MR. FAES:  
2 Q. So you would agree with me -- well, strike  
3 that.  
4 First of all, do you believe that a TVT mesh  
5 edge can become frayed?  
6 A. If you pull on a TVT too hard, in non  
7 physiologic conditions it can become a little  
8 stretched out.  
9 Q. So is it your opinion that the only way that  
10 a TVT mesh edge can become frayed is if you pull it  
11 too much?  
12 A. In the clinical practice, the way that the  
13 sling was actually intended to be used, you should not  
14 have edges that are frayed because there's no  
15 excessive force on the device. It should scar in  
16 nicely.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

17 Q. So you would agree with me that if you took,  
18 for example, a TVT or TVT-0 mechanically cut mesh out  
19 of the box and the edges were frayed before you  
20 implanted it in the patient then you wouldn't use that  
21 device in a patient and you would get another one?

22 A. What do you mean by "frayed"?

23 Q. I mean, that there's frayed rough edges of  
24 the mesh that are visible prior to implanting it in  
25 the patient.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

232

1 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

2 THE WITNESS: I mean, that hasn't happened.  
3 The edges of the mechanically cut mesh are -- they are  
4 pretty straight across, and I don't think that when  
5 placed properly -- I haven't found them to be frayed.  
6 I think we're talking about two different things. I  
7 think that the fraying that I'm referring to is if you  
8 put an excessive amount of force on a non clinical  
9 excess force on the sling it can stretch out and  
10 become unravelled a little bit, but the ones that come  
11 out of the box that are mechanically cut are fine.

12 BY MR. FAES:

13 Q. You state in your expert report that you have  
14 seen no evidence in your practice or the published  
15 literature indicating that particle loss occurs in the  
16 body.

17 You have never reviewed or read any documents  
18 from Ethicon indicating that particles can migrate

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
19 through the vaginal tissue and cause pain?

20 A. You know, I've seen some internal documents  
21 that referenced that, but that's not what I feel to be  
22 the case.

23 Q. Have you ever encountered a sealed blister or  
24 sealed box of TVT or TVT-0 that had loose particles  
25 floating around in the package before you used it?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

233

1 A. I don't think I have. Honestly I haven't  
2 really looked, but I don't recall seeing anything like  
3 that.

4 Q. If you were to encounter that, would you  
5 still go ahead and use the device, or would you  
6 consider that fine that there's particles floating  
7 around in the box that aren't attached to the mesh?

8 A. Again, this is kind of a hypothetical type of  
9 a situation that you are throwing out there, so I  
10 don't know. I don't know.

11 Q. So you say it's a hypothetical. You've never  
12 actually seen internal documents from Ethicon and  
13 Johnson & Johnson where sealed blister packs of TVT-0  
14 were returned to Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson for  
15 precisely that reason, because there were particles in  
16 items floating around in the package?

17 A. I may have glanced over one of that in the  
18 review materials that have been provided, but you  
19 know, I didn't really pay too much attention to it.

20 Q. If you were to encounter that situation in

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
21 your clinical practice today, would you consider that  
22 to be a defect or problem with the mesh or would you  
23 just go ahead and use it in your patient and  
24 figure it's fine?  
25 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

234

1 THE WITNESS: Again, if there's little  
2 particles floating around there, would I use it? If  
3 the mesh looked okay and if it was intact, yeah, sure.  
4 BY MR. FAES:  
5 Q. Okay. While you state that you have seen no  
6 evidence in your practice or published literature  
7 indicating that particle loss occurs in the body,  
8 would you agree with me that if particle loss is  
9 occurring in the package, in the blister package  
10 before you even place it in a patient, that that's  
11 evidence that the mesh is at least physically  
12 degrading?

13 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

14 THE WITNESS: No.

15 BY MR. FAES:

16 Q. So you don't consider particle loss in a  
17 blister package to be evidence of physical degradation  
18 of the mesh?

19 A. I do not, but again, you are throwing out  
20 these hypotheticals at me and I'm going, you know, I'm  
21 kind of making it up as I go, honestly.

22 Q. I mean, they are not hypothetical because

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
23 they have actually occurred.

24 A. And I'm kind of guessing about these things  
25 and I'm going -- and honestly, I don't really know but

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

235

1 I wouldn't think that anything is degrading.

2 Q. Okay. What would you need to see in order  
3 for you to think that a TVT mesh was physically  
4 degrading?

5 A. What would I need to see in order to think  
6 that it's degrading?

7 Q. I mean, if particles falling off the mesh  
8 isn't evidence of degradation to you, what is?

9 A. I haven't really thought about that. What  
10 would I need? Well, so now I'm trying to address a  
11 hypothetical with another hypothetical. So if I took  
12 the mesh out of the box and I touched the mesh and I  
13 crinkled it up and it dissipated, I think that  
14 possibly would degrade, but that doesn't happen. I'm  
15 just making stuff up.

16 Q. So hypothetically --

17 A. I've got an idea. If I got a box and it was  
18 packed with a mesh and then I opened it up and the  
19 handles were just there and there was no mesh there,  
20 that would be degraded. You know, I'm answering these  
21 what I think is kind of an off hypothetical question  
22 with off hypothetical answers and I'm sorry I'm doing  
23 that but it's...

24 Q. So hypothetically, if you picked up the mesh

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
25 and it completely fell apart in your hands, it would

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

236

1 be evidence to you of physical degradation; right?

2 A. It's a goofy answer because I think it's kind  
3 of a goofy question. No offense. I'm sorry. But I'm  
4 just kind of making stuff up, and I'm sorry about  
5 that.

6 Q. But just to be clear, just particles falling  
7 off of the mesh wouldn't be physical evidence to you  
8 of physical degradation?

9 A. If there were a couple of fibers, no, it  
10 would not.

11 Q. Do you know whether or not Ethicon actually  
12 has design and manufacturing specifications that  
13 indicate how many particles are acceptable within a  
14 package of TVT or TVT-0 in order for those products to  
15 be sold?

16 A. I'm sure I've read something along those  
17 lines.

18 Q. As you sit here today, do you know what those  
19 standards are?

20 A. Not offhand.

21 Q. Are you aware of whether or not the TVT and  
22 TVT-0 manufacturing line was ever shut down due to  
23 excessive particles and foreign material in the  
24 packaging?

25 A. I do not know.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

237

1 Q. If a TVT or TVT device had excessive foreign  
2 material or particles in the product or packaging,  
3 would you consider that a potential safety issue?

4 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

5 THE WITNESS: No.

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. Do you know whether or not Ethicon and  
8 Johnson & Johnson considered excessive particles in  
9 the package or foreign materials in the product or  
10 packaging to be an excessive safety -- or to be a  
11 potential safety issue?

12 A. They may have but I'm not familiar with it.  
13 I think it's in there someplace.

14 Q. Are you familiar with what any of Ethicon's  
15 standards are for the amount of foreign material  
16 that's allowed in the products or packaging for the  
17 TVT or TVT-0?

18 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

19 THE WITNESS: No, not offhand.

20 BY MR. FAES:

21 Q. You state in your report that you have seen  
22 no evidence in your clinical experience indicating  
23 that the Prolene mesh used in the TVT products  
24 degrades in the body; right?

25 A. Correct.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

238

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1 Q. Have you ever seen evidence of particle loss  
2 from a TVT or TVT-0?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Have you ever seen -- strike that.

5 Have you seen any issue reports or complaints  
6 to Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson of frayed edges of  
7 the TVT mesh?

8 A. Say that again.

9 Q. Have you seen any complaints from customers  
10 to Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson of frayed edges of  
11 the TVT mesh?

12 A. I may have in review of these documents, I  
13 may have seen something, but I don't remember offhand  
14 what was exactly said. Those are one specific e-mail,  
15 but I don't remember.

16 Q. Okay. So if you have seen complaints or  
17 reports of that, do you think those complaints are  
18 just wrong?

19 A. You know, I would have to review those again.  
20 We're talking kind of this hypothetical about frayed  
21 edges and particle loss that I don't really think is  
22 clinically relevant.

23 Q. You state that the -- well, first, starting  
24 on page 14 of your report, you have a section entitled  
25 "Response to Plaintiff's Experts' Contentions"; right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

239

1 A. Yes.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

2 Q. What plaintiff's expert's contentions are you  
3 specifically referring to there?

4 A. You want who wrote those plaintiffs? There's  
5 a Margulis one, Rosen swag one, there are others  
6 that I've looked at.

7 Q. Okay. And one of the contentions of experts,  
8 of plaintiffs' experts that you disagree with is that  
9 the TVT products cause a chronic foreign body  
10 reaction; right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Have you reviewed the testimony of Dr. David  
13 Robinson in formulating your opinions in this case?

14 A. David Robinson? Again, I'm terrible with  
15 names. That one does not ring a bell.

16 Q. Okay. I'll represent to you that he was a  
17 medical director with Ethicon between 2005 and 2010.  
18 Were you aware that he testified as the medical  
19 director in charge of the TVT products that the TVT  
20 mesh will undergo a chronic foreign body reaction for  
21 as long as it's implanted in the body?

22 A. Like I said, that's the opinion of one  
23 person. We've talked about that earlier with  
24 previous.

25 Q. Okay.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

240

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. It's the opinion of one person who happened  
3 to be the person that Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

4 selected to be their medical director for the TVT  
5 products; right?

6 A. That's correct. Actually, you are telling me  
7 that's correct. I don't remember David Robinson?

8 Q. Yes.

9 A. When I think of David Robinson I think of the  
10 guy that used to play for the spurs, but it's  
11 definitely not him.

12 Q. It's fair to say if he made that statement  
13 that the TVT will undergo a chronic foreign body  
14 reaction for as long as it's implanted in the body,  
15 that you disagree with that statement?

16 A. I don't agree with that.

17 Q. Do you think that's an important thing for a  
18 medical director for the TVT products to know whether  
19 or not the mesh in the TVT undergoes a chronic foreign  
20 body reaction or not?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

22 THE WITNESS: Again, that is one person's  
23 opinion in a document that I probably have read but  
24 it's not jumping out at me and that is just one  
25 person's opinion. It's my opinion that it doesn't.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

241

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. It's actually sworn testimony under oath, not  
3 a document.

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. But --

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

6 A. This is my opinion.

7 Q. Do you believe that Ethicon and

8 Johnson & Johnson made a mistake if they hired a

9 medical director that made this statement that you

10 disagree with?

11 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

12 THE WITNESS: I can't speculate about that,

13 that they made a mistake in hiring David Robinson.

14 Is --

15 BY MR. FAES:

16 Q. Let me ask a different question.

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. Do you believe that -- because you disagree

19 with this statement --

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. -- which was made by their medical director,

22 do you believe that Dr. Robinson was incompetent if he

23 doesn't know whether or not the TVT causes a chronic

24 foreign body reaction?

25 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

242

1 THE WITNESS: I don't know anything about

2 David Robinson aside from the Spurs, and I may have

3 looked over his testimony at some point in time in

4 preparation for today, but it is my opinion that it

5 does not have a chronic reaction.

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. Okay. One of your other opinions is that

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

8 the -- you disagree with plaintiff's contention that  
9 the mesh is cytotoxic; right?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. What is your understanding of what  
12 cytotoxicity is?

13 A. Toxic to cells.

14 Q. C-e-l-l-s.

15 A. Yep.

16 Q. What is your understanding of what happens to  
17 human tissue when it's in contact with a cytotoxic  
18 substance?

19 A. Cells can die with cytotoxic substances.

20 Q. So one of the potential effects of exposure  
21 to a cytotoxic substance is tissue necrosis; right?

22 A. Sure, yes.

23 Q. And you would agree with me that one of the  
24 potential effects of tissue necrosis is that the skin  
25 around the substance can die; right?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

243

1 A. If you -- let's take acid which is cytotoxic,  
2 if you put acid on your skin, the cells around the  
3 acid are going to die. That would be like a cytotoxic  
4 substance. Chemotherapy ask a cytotoxic substance  
5 that will kill the cancer cells.

6 Do I think that something placed around a  
7 cytotoxic entity can die, yeah, they can die.

8 However, I don't think this mesh is cytotoxic.

9 Q. Would you agree or disagree that a mesh

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

10 exposure could be evidence of exposure to a cytotoxic  
11 substance?

12 A. I would disagree.

13 Q. Would you disagree that mesh exposure,  
14 including tissue necrosis around the exposed mesh can  
15 be evidence of exposure to a cytotoxic substance?

16 A. Say that again.

17 Q. Would you agree that tissue necrosis in the  
18 area surrounding the exposed mesh could be evidence of  
19 exposure to a cytotoxic substance?

20 A. I don't think that the mesh is cytotoxic. If  
21 you put a cytotoxic substance next to the mesh and the  
22 skin, it probably would cause necrosis, but it's the  
23 cytotoxic substance that you are putting next to the  
24 mesh that would cause the necrosis. It's not the mesh  
25 that's cytotoxic. It's whatever you are putting next

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

244

1 to the mesh. Is that what you are asking?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. I don't think the mesh is cytotoxic.

4 Q. I understand that.

5 A. I got that. Okay.

6 Q. Are you aware -- strike that.

7 Have you seen cytotoxicity studies done on  
8 the TVT mesh prior to its launch in the United States?

9 A. So you are talking like 1990s?

10 Q. Right. I'm talking about 1997, actually,  
11 1996, '97.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

12 A. I think I have, but it's not popping up right  
13 now. I have read some of the older stuff, but it's  
14 not popping up in my head right now.

15 Q. Are you aware that the TVT mesh tested  
16 moderately are markedly cytotoxic on four separate  
17 occasions prior to TVT being launched in the  
18 United States?

19 A. So in regards to previous studies and  
20 cytotoxicity, the body of knowledge, the evidence  
21 right now in regards to use of a midurethral sling is  
22 that it is not cytotoxic.

23 The previous studies that were done in the  
24 past, I'm sure there's lots of studies that looked  
25 at -- I'm elaborating too much. I feel that the body

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

245

1 of knowledge in regards to cytotoxicity and the TVT is  
2 that it's not cytotoxic.

3 When you look at this and you say, okay,  
4 99.8 percent or 99.2 percent of the patients do not  
5 have an erosion or, you know, very, very low  
6 percentage of patients have an erosion, it says to me,  
7 hey, it's not cytotoxic.

8 The erosion I do not feel is a result of  
9 cytotoxicity. An erosion has to do with healing, has  
10 to do with other issues other than -- not  
11 cytotoxicity.

12 Q. Well, you would agree with me that if the  
13 mesh material were cytotoxic, that an erosion could

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

14 be -- strike that.

15 You would agree with me that if a mesh  
16 material were implanted that were cytotoxic, a mesh  
17 exposure could be a potential result of exposure to  
18 that cytotoxic substance; right?

19 A. I would be guessing. I can't answer. That's  
20 a hypothetical that I have no idea. I'm just  
21 guessing.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. Earlier I was talking about if you placed a  
24 cytotoxic substance next to the mesh it would cause  
25 necrosis. Again, on that one I'm guessing too. No

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

246

1 one would place chemotherapy agents intentionally to  
2 see if it necrosed vaginal tissue. It's just not  
3 done. These are kind of hypothetical situations that  
4 I'm making up to say, you know, well, maybe, but the  
5 reality is that this is not cytotoxic, this is not  
6 what's causing necrosis, this is not causing these  
7 erosions.

8 Q. As an expert for Ethicon and  
9 Johnson & Johnson, who is giving the opinion that the  
10 mesh is not cytotoxic, how do you explain the four  
11 separate tests that Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson did  
12 that showed that the TVT mesh was markedly or  
13 moderately cytotoxic?

14 A. Which ones are you talking about?

15 Q. First of all, are you aware --  
Page 230

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- that there have been four separate tests?

18 A. Yes. In the '90s, I don't really place too  
19 much value on those based upon the current body of  
20 evidence which says that it is not cytotoxic.

21 Q. Are you aware of any cytotoxicity testing  
22 that Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson has done after the  
23 launch of the TVT mesh in the United States  
24 specifically with regard to cytotoxicity?

25 A. I'm sure I've read a couple of those as well.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

247

1 Q. You believe you have seen cytotoxicity tests  
2 done on the TVT mesh after 1998?

3 A. I'm trying to think.

4 Q. I'd sure like to see them if they are out  
5 there.

6 A. You know, it's not jumping out right this  
7 second. Everything is kind of meshing in my head.

8 Q. I'm talking specifically about cytotoxicity.

9 A. I understand. Everything is kind of getting  
10 mixed up in my head as we're speaking --

11 Q. And you understand, from your review of the  
12 records, that one of the industry standard ways to  
13 check for cytotoxicity that's required is an ISO  
14 illusion test; right?

15 A. I mean, I think that was in one of the  
16 articles, yes.

17 Q. Okay. And are you aware of any instance



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

18 where Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson shared the results  
19 of its positive cytotoxicity tests with the TVT mesh  
20 with the FDA?

21 A. You know, again, those studies are kind of  
22 jumping away from me right now. I can look them up,  
23 but...

24 Q. Let me ask you this: Do you believe that  
25 those results should have been shared or disclosed

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

248

1 with the FDA?

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form. Foundation.

3 THE WITNESS: As of right now I'm kind of  
4 getting flustered in regards to what I read and those  
5 specific studies.

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. Do you believe that the results of the  
8 cytotoxicity testing were the mesh tested cytotoxic on  
9 four separate occasions should be shared or disclosed  
10 to doctors who might choose to use the device?

11 A. Well, I kind of focus on the bulk of the  
12 data, and the bulk of the data, the bulk of the level  
13 1 data. And as a clinician, cytotoxicity doesn't  
14 happen. It is not an issue in regards to how we use  
15 this mesh, in regards to how it's implanted and in  
16 regards to healing.

17 The mesh itself is actually really well  
18 tolerated in its appropriate use, and I don't feel as  
19 though it is cytotoxic. I think that most of the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

20 time, with a very, very low erosion rate, a very low  
21 exposure rate, that it isn't cytotoxic. When you  
22 think about it, if a product is cytotoxic and  
23 99 percent of the time there's no erosion, there is no  
24 reaction. It's inert. And to say that something is  
25 cytotoxic, I would expect 99 percent of the time for

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

249

1 there to be something going on, and there isn't.

2 Q. So you would agree with me that it's not the  
3 TVT mesh isn't well tolerated in the 2 to 3 percent of  
4 people that have an erosion or exposure; right?

5 A. No, I don't say that either. I'm not saying  
6 that that's cytotoxicity. I don't think that it's  
7 cytotoxicity that's causing the erosion. I think that  
8 is scarring and healing that is causing the erosion.  
9 I think that it's just sometimes it doesn't heal as  
10 well as you would like. I don't think that's a  
11 function of the mesh. I think that's a function of  
12 all implantable devices and anything you implant can  
13 have an erosion, can have an exposure. I don't think  
14 that it's cytotoxicity from the mesh that's  
15 contributing to -- when you -- like I said, again,  
16 when you look at the body of knowledge, how well it is  
17 tolerated, you kind of come to the conclusion that  
18 it's inert.

19 Q. What type of frequency and complications  
20 would you need to see from a mesh before you would  
21 start to consider that the material may be cytotoxic?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

22           A. You know, that's a hypothetical question  
23       again. I don't have a pre-set number of what I would  
24       say or not say. All I know is that the exposure rate  
25       for the TVT is low, it's very low. It's inert. It is

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

250

1       well tolerated in the body. It does not cause  
2       cytotoxicity. When you look at complications from  
3       alternative procedures, things like pubovaginal slings  
4       and Burch procedures, there's way more complications  
5       with those.

6           Q. So you would agree with me that you can't  
7       articulate any objective standards for the type and  
8       frequency of complications that you would need to see  
9       from a mesh before you would start to consider that  
10      it's cytotoxic; right?

11           MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

12           Go ahead.

13           THE WITNESS: In regards to -- again, it's a  
14      hypothetical situation that I'm kind of like  
15      scratching my head about because I don't think this is  
16      a cytotoxic agent.

17           So if you are saying, okay, this non  
18      cytotoxic agents, how many erosions, what percentage  
19      of erosions would you have to see in order to say it's  
20      cytotoxic, you know, I don't know, because I have no  
21      idea what a cytotoxic substance would do in the  
22      vagina, because this isn't cytotoxic.

23      BY MR. FAES:

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

24 Q. So what objective standard are you applying  
25 for your opinion in a the TVT mesh is not cytotoxic?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

251

1 A. I'm applying the medical societies, I'm  
2 applying the literature that's out there that  
3 repeatedly over and over says there's no cytotoxicity,  
4 that this is well tolerated in the vagina, that it's  
5 compatible with its intended use.

6 Q. So what would you need to see in order for  
7 you to reconsider your position that the mesh is  
8 cytotoxic?

9 A. I don't know. I don't have an answer to that  
10 question because it's what I would think ask an  
11 obscure hypothetical situation.

12 Q. You stated that you believe that the erosion  
13 rate for the TVT products is low. Is that accurate?

14 A. That is correct.

15 Q. Do you have an opinion that you intend to  
16 offer in this case as to what you believe the erosion  
17 rate is for the TVT retropubic?

18 A. I think I quoted right around under  
19 2 percent.

20 Q. So you believe it's under 2 percent?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Is your answer the same with regard to the  
23 TVT-0?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. The same with regard to the Abbrevio?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

252

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Same with regard to the Exact?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Would you agree with me that your opinion  
5 that the erosion rate is low and is less than  
6 2 percent is part of the reason for your conclusion  
7 that the TVT devices are safe?

8 A. That is one specific complication regarding  
9 the TVT and I think that is a low, easily fixable, low  
10 severity complication. When you talk about  
11 complications, there is a range of complications and a  
12 mesh exposure I do think is a low severity  
13 complication that's easily fixable.

14 Q. What mesh erosion percentage would you need  
15 to see in the TVT family of products before you would  
16 start to reconsider your position that the TVT devices  
17 are safe?

18 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

19 THE WITNESS: You know, I don't have a  
20 pre-set number of what I would do, but when I look at  
21 alternative treatments out there, you look at a Burch  
22 procedure, you look at the pubovaginal slings which  
23 have significantly higher erosion or significantly  
24 higher complication rates associated with its use and  
25 then you think about the benefit that women have from

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY  
Page 236

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

♀

253

1 this, I kind of focus on the 98, 99 percent of women  
2 that are now able to live their lives in a better way.

3 I look at the benefit and at their quality of  
4 life has significantly improved because they are not  
5 leaking, they are able to enjoy life as they should  
6 without having to worry about stress incontinence.  
7 The quality of life associated with chronic stress  
8 urinary incontinence is not as good if left untreated.

9 MR. KOOPMANN: You've gone six hours in.

10 MR. FAES: I told you I would wrap up within  
11 20 minutes of that, so I'm almost done.

12 Q. Would you agree with me, then, that you don't  
13 have any objective quantifiable standard with regard  
14 to erosion rates before you would agree to consider  
15 your position that the TVT devices are safe?

16 A. I don't have a pre-set number in mind.

17 Q. Do you believe that the TVT mesh can shrink  
18 or contract?

19 A. Hold on one second. I'm trying to look at --  
20 (Document review.)

21 With scarring, there can be some scarring  
22 associated with pulling things back in, but I don't  
23 think the device itself is shrinking with any sort of  
24 clinical significance.

25 Q. Would you agree with me that there could be

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

254

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

1 shrinkage or contraction of the tissue surrounding the  
2 mesh?

3 A. I think that there can be, as with scarring  
4 with any procedure, you can have some tightening of  
5 the connective tissue along the scar. You can also  
6 have some loosening as well.

7 Q. And you would agree with me that that  
8 shrinkage or contraction in the case of a TVT can  
9 potentially cause urinary retention after placement;  
10 right?

11 A. I do not. I don't think that the TVT shrinks  
12 to a point where -- I don't think the TVT shrinks and  
13 if there's scarring or increased resistance at the  
14 lower portion of the bladder, I don't think that  
15 that's a function of the TVT shrinking.

16 Q. So you've never seen that recorded in the  
17 medical literature, that a sling can tighten up after  
18 the postoperative period and cause urinary retention?

19 A. I don't think that the sling is what's  
20 tightening. I think that there might be scarring,  
21 there might be something, you know, change in the  
22 anatomy of the vaginal area that can contribute, but  
23 if it is, it's a rare event, and in regards to  
24 proper -- if the sling is properly tensioned, it  
25 should not result in long-term urinary retention.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

255

1 Q. Have you seen documents from Ethicon and

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
2 Johnson & Johnson where medical directors from Ethicon

3 apply a -- state that the mesh -- the polypropylene  
4 mesh can shrink up to 30 percent as a rule of thumb?

5 A. You know, I have seen documents that talk  
6 about shrinking up to 30 percent. I have not seen  
7 that in clinical practice. I don't think that the  
8 mesh shrinks 30 percent.

9 Q. So you disagree with that statement?

10 A. I do.

11 Q. So that's another instance where you feel  
12 that Ethicon's medical directors who are in charge of  
13 the TVT are just wrong; right?

14 A. I do, yes.

15 Q. Are you aware of any reports in the  
16 peer-reviewed medical literature that support that the  
17 mesh can contract up to 30 percent?

18 A. The bulk of the data out there does say that  
19 over time that the sling does not contract to a point  
20 where it's clinically relevant.

21 Q. But you would agree with me that there are  
22 some reports in the peer-reviewed medical literature  
23 of that occurring; right?

24 A. You know, nothing is jumping out that I've  
25 read offhand, and I'm not exactly sure what article

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

256

1 you're talking about right now.

2 Q. I'm just asking simply, as you sit here  
3 today, are you aware of any articles or reports in the



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
4 peer-reviewed medical literature that support the

5 position that polypropylene mesh can shrink or  
6 contract up to 30 percent following placement?

7 A. There may be some articles out there, but  
8 when I focus on my background, I focus on the quality  
9 journals, the quality articles, the position  
10 statements from our medical societies, and those  
11 position statements do say that over time, even with  
12 long-term follow-up, that these slings don't -- it's  
13 not clinically relevant in regards to shrinking.

14 Q. So to the degree that those reports exist,  
15 you disregard those reports; right?

16 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

17 THE WITNESS: You know, I don't put too much  
18 weight on those. What I do is I put more weight on  
19 the position statements of the societies, what the  
20 vast body of knowledge says, which is that it is not  
21 clinically relevant, and that's the -- where I put  
22 more weight on.

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Would you agree with me that excessive  
25 shrinkage or contraction of the tissue surrounding the

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

257

1 mesh is a potential adverse reaction of the TVT?

2 A. I do not think that's the case.

3 Q. Okay. Do you know whether that is a  
4 potential adverse reaction that is warned of in the  
5 IFUs of Ethicon's other Prolene mesh products?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
6 MR. KOOPMANN: Objecti on to foundati on.

7 THE WITNESS: You know, I haven' t looked at  
8 their other IFUs, and that might be the case.

9 BY MR. FAES:

10 Q. Have you ever reviewed the IFU or  
11 instructions for use for the Gynemesh PS product?

12 A. Gynemesh PS, you know, if I have, it was a  
13 long time ago, but I have not recently.

14 Q. Are you aware that the Gynemesh PS product is  
15 made from the same Prol ene polypropyl ene materi al as  
16 the TVT-Secur?

17 A. I believe it is.

18 Q. Okay. Do you believe that there's anything  
19 special or di fferent about that mesh to where the  
20 adverse reactions for that mesh would be di fferent  
21 from the potential adverse reactions of the TVT mesh?

22 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form, foundati on.  
23 He's not offered as a Gynemesh PS expert.

24 Go ahead.

25 THE WITNESS: Agai n, I' m not very fami liar

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

258

1 wi th the Gynemesh PS.

2 BY MR. FAES:

3 Q. So is it fair to say that you don' t know one  
4 way or the other whether or not there's anything  
5 di fferent or special about the TVT mesh to where it  
6 wouldn' t have the same potential adverse reactions as  
7 the Gynemesh PS mesh?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

8 A. I don't know very much about the Gynemesh PS  
9 mesh, and because I can't -- don't feel I can comment  
10 on that when comparing something that I know to  
11 something that I don't know.

12 Q. As you sit here today, do you feel there's  
13 any corrections or changes that you need to make to  
14 your expert report marked as Exhibit Number 2 in front  
15 of you?

16 A. I think it's pretty good as it stands.

17 Q. Exhibit Number 5, which is your supplemental  
18 general materials list, does that contain a list of  
19 all the materials that you have reviewed and relied  
20 upon in offering your opinions today?

21 A. It's not -- I mean, the stuff that I've  
22 reviewed has been throughout my entire career in  
23 regards to training and in regards to position, so I  
24 wouldn't say that this is a complete list. I think  
25 that this is a really good start, because there's a

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

259

1 lot of material here. However, I've been reviewing  
2 stuff since I started training and getting educated  
3 on --

4 Q. Well, other than some peer-reviewed medical  
5 literature that may not be reflected on this list, is  
6 there anything else that you have reviewed and relied  
7 on that isn't reflected on your supplemental materials  
8 list marked as Exhibit 5?

9 A. Again, I think you are asking is this all

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
10 that I've used in order to prepare for today, and the

11 answer is no, I've used my entire career, my mentors,  
12 my going to meetings, reading journals, and what's on  
13 here is an excellent, comprehensive kind of material,  
14 but it's not the only thing that was used.

15 Q. Okay. You understand this is my one  
16 opportunity to know what everything that you have  
17 reviewed and relied upon in issuing your opinions in  
18 your expert report; right?

19 A. I do, but it's difficult for me to say hey,  
20 when I was in fellowship I got a lecture on this or  
21 hey, somebody taught me how to tension a sling this  
22 way or, hey -- you know, so it's not just this. It's  
23 my entire career I kind of base it on. I can't  
24 provide everything that I've done in the past 12,  
25 13 years of my career after training in addition to

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

260

1 the 12 years of training that have gone into providing  
2 you -- but I think it's a great place to start. I  
3 think it's a great comprehensive source of materials  
4 if you are looking for what I'm basing my opinions on,  
5 but it's also based on my entire career.

6 Q. Other than your entire career, are there any  
7 specific materials that you have reviewed and relied  
8 on in offering your opinions in this case that you can  
9 think of as you sit here today?

10 A. Again, like my prior answers, nothing jumps  
11 to mind.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

12 MR. FAES: I'm trying to get him out of here,  
13 and he fights me on the non controversial stuff.

14 THE WITNESS: I'm not trying to fight you.

15 MR. FAES: Doctor, I don't think I have any  
16 further questions for you at this time. I may have  
17 some follow-up following any questioning by  
18 Mr. Koopmann.

19

20 EXAMINATION

21

22 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

23 Q. Dr. Wasserman, much earlier today there was  
24 some testimony about your reliance on high quality  
25 evidence versus other evidence. Do you generally

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

261

1 recall that discussion?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And there was some discussion about the  
4 extent to which you relied or reviewed on internal  
5 company documents and corporate witness depositions.  
6 Do you recall that generally?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. When you were asked about quote-unquote  
9 high-quality evidence, do you mean quality in terms of  
10 its scientific value among surgeons vis-à-vis other  
11 types of scientific evidence?

12 MR. FAES: Object to form.

13 THE WITNESS: What do you mean by that?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
14 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

15 Q. When you were asked about high-quality  
16 evidence or, quote-unquote, high-quality evidence, do  
17 you mean quality in terms of its scientific value  
18 among surgeons?

19 MR. FAES: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. How it relates to  
21 our clinical practice, yes.

22 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

23 Q. And I'm paraphrasing, but I think you  
24 indicated earlier that you didn't consider the company  
25 witness deposition testimony or internal documents to

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

262

1 be, quote-unquote, high-quality evidence. Do you  
2 recall that?

3 MR. FAES: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: High-quality yes.

5 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

6 Q. Is level 1 evidence at the top of the pyramid  
7 of scientific evidence?

8 MR. FAES: Objection.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.

10 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

11 Q. Where do opinions of individuals fall on the  
12 pyramid of scientific evidence?

13 MR. FAES: Objection.

14 THE WITNESS: It's pretty low.

15 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

16 Q. And does that change if the person offering  
17 the opinion is the chief safety officer at a company?

18 MR. FAES: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does not change at all.  
20 It doesn't matter who -- what position they take. I  
21 think I talked about this earlier. It doesn't matter  
22 their position or it's just one person's opinion.

23 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

24 Q. Were you disparaging the individuals being  
25 referenced or the e-mails that were being referenced

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

263

1 earlier, the authors of the e-mails or is it more  
2 about the general type of information that those  
3 things represent?

4 MR. FAES: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: I wasn't disparaging them at  
6 all. I mean, I think that those are their opinions  
7 and they put their opinions out there, and I think my  
8 opinions are different you.

9 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

10 Q. Are case reports known in medicine as being  
11 merely hypothesis generating?

12 MR. FAES: Objection.

13 THE WITNESS: Mostly, yes. Case reports are  
14 not what defines how we go about care.

15 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

16 Q. Does the medical literature that you have  
17 relied on in forming your opinions regarding the

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
18 midurethral slings that are referenced in your report,

19 does that take into account the different safety  
20 profiles of the TVT, TVT-0, TVT Abbrevio, and TVT  
21 Exact?

22 MR. FAES: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.

24 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

25 Q. The Ford Cochran review that you mentioned

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

264

1 earlier from 2017 and that you have cited in your  
2 report, that says quote Type I mesh has the highest  
3 biocompatibility with the least propensity for  
4 infection; is that correct?

5 MR. FAES: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes.

7 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

8 Q. And is that one of the documents that you  
9 relied upon in forming your opinions?

10 A. Yes, it is.

11 Q. And that Ford Cochran review also says,  
12 "Microporous meshes (pore size in excess of 75  
13 microns) easily allow microphages, leukocytes,  
14 fibroblasts, blood vessels and collagen to transverse  
15 the pores. Thus macroporous meshes promote tissue  
16 host ingrowth with resultant biocompatibility and low  
17 risk of infection (Amid 1997)." Is that correct?

18 MR. FAES: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
20 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

21 Q. Is that one of the bases -- well, does that  
22 support your opinion that the TVT-0, TVT Abbrevio and  
23 TVT Exact meshes are macroporous meshes?

24 MR. FAES: Objection.

25 THE WITNESS: Yes, they are.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

265

1 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

2 Q. And that supports that?

3 A. Yes, it does.

4 Q. Do you do active research regarding  
5 midurethral slings in the form of reading literature  
6 that comes out about midurethral slings?

7 MR. FAES: Objection.

8 THE WITNESS: I do.

9 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

10 Q. Is it fair to say that, as a surgeon who has  
11 been implanting midurethral slings for more than a  
12 decade, you know what surgeons need to know to use  
13 midurethral slings like the TVT, TVT Abbrevio, TVT-0  
14 and TVT Exact?

15 MR. FAES: Objection.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.

17 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

18 Q. Have you evaluated the design of the various  
19 midurethral slings that you have used over the course  
20 of your career, whether made by Ethicon or some other  
21 manufacturers?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt  
22 MR. FAES: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Yes.

24 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

25 Q. And have you read the medical literature

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

266

1 regarding the use of the TVT family of slings and  
2 other manufacturers of midurethral slings?

3 MR. FAES: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.

5 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

6 Q. Are you confident of the equivalent  
7 complication rates between laser-cut mesh and  
8 mechanically-cut mesh slings in the TVT family of  
9 slings in your practice, even though you haven't done  
10 a formal analysis of those complication rates?

11 MR. FAES: Objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.

13 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

14 Q. Why?

15 A. Because they are equivalent. There's no  
16 difference between those two. When you look at the  
17 body of literature, look at what's been published,  
18 there's no clinical difference between those two.

19 Q. You were asked some questions earlier this  
20 afternoon about transvaginal mesh kits for pelvic  
21 organ prolapse treatment and why some products were  
22 removed from the market. Do you recall those  
23 questions generally?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt  
24 MR. FAES: Objection.

25 THE WITNESS: Generally, yes.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

267

1 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

2 Q. Do you have any knowledge regarding the  
3 reason that Ethicon's pelvic organ prolapse mesh kits  
4 were decommercialized?

5 MR. FAES: Objection.

6 THE WITNESS: I don't.

7 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

8 Q. One of the papers that you -- strike that.

9 One of the articles that you read in the  
10 course of forming your opinions in this case is an  
11 article by Pamela Wiley 2008 tensile properties of  
12 five commonly used midurethral slings relative to the  
13 TVT; is that right?

14 A. That's the University of Pittsburgh study,  
15 yes.

16 Q. And in that study, do you recall seeing a  
17 table that listed the weights in grams per meter  
18 squared of various manufacturers' mesh products?

19 MR. FAES: Object to form.

20 THE WITNESS: Yes.

21 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

22 Q. And do you recall that the Gynecare mesh was  
23 listed as being 100 grams per meter squared in that  
24 study?

25 MR. FAES: Object to form.

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

268

1 THE WITNESS: It was.

2 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

3 Q. And the AMS mesh and the Caldera mesh were  
4 both listed as higher weights than the TVT mesh?

5 MR. FAES: Object to form.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes. Earlier I was trying to  
7 recall those numbers, but yes, that's where it same  
8 from.

9 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

10 Q. You were asked some questions earlier about  
11 whether you were aware of studies that tracked  
12 long-term pain or dyspareunia after the various sling  
13 procedures that you've written about in your expert  
14 report. Do you recall that questioning generally?

15 A. Yes, and I was trying to recall which of  
16 those articles it would apply to.

17 Q. Do you recall reading a systematic review and  
18 meta-analysis by Dr. Tommaselli from 2015?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And that was titled medium-term and long-term  
21 outcomes following placement of midurethral slings  
22 following stress urinary incontinence systematic  
23 review and meta-analysis; is that right?

24 A. Yes. That was the 2015?

25 Q. Yes.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

269

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. One of the things that Dr. Tommaselli noted  
3 in that study is that persistent or chronic pain,  
4 i.e., pain persisting beyond the perioperative period  
5 or reported at the last follow-up visit, was reported  
6 by 13 patients for retropubic midurethral slings and  
7 30 patients for transobturator midurethral slings. Is  
8 that correct?

9 MR. FAES: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: That is correct. I think it  
11 was like 3,000. It was a lot of patients.

12 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

13 Q. There were 3,974 retropubic and --

14 A. 2,400-something --

15 Q. Yes, of obturator; right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Is that one of the studies -- well, do you  
18 think as a systematic review of medium and long-term  
19 studies that that study speaks to the rate of pain and  
20 dyspareunia -- chronic pain and dyspareunia?

21 A. Yes.

22 MR. FAES: Object to form.

23 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

24 Q. The Ford Cochran review looked at short-term,  
25 medium-term and long-term studies; correct?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

270

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

1 MR. FAES: Object to form.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes.

3 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

4 Q. And the Ford Cochran review indicated that at  
5 24-month follow-up, rates of superficial and deep  
6 dyspareunia were low with no difference between the  
7 groups, meaning the transobturator and retropubic  
8 group. Is that right?

9 MR. FAES: Object to form.

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

11 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

12 Q. And does that study support the idea that the  
13 rates of chronic pain and dyspareunia with midurethral  
14 slings like those referenced in your expert report are  
15 low?

16 MR. FAES: Object to form. Leading.

17 THE WITNESS: Correct, it is low.

18 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

19 Q. And the Shimp study that's been referenced a  
20 couple of times today, that was a systematic review  
21 and meta-analysis; is that right?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. And that study looked at randomized  
24 controlled trials with a minimum of 12 months of  
25 follow-up; correct?

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

271

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And some of the studies referenced in Shimp  
Page 253

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

3 were long-term follow-up studies; correct?

4 MR. FAES: Object to form. Leading.

5 THE WITNESS: Yes.

6 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

7 Q. And the Shimp study reported on the rate of  
8 dyspareunia following retropubic midurethral sling  
9 procedures like the TVT and TVT Exact and  
10 transobturator midurethral procedures like the TVT-0  
11 and TVT Abbrevio; is that correct?

12 MR. FAES: Object to form.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

15 Q. And it listed a zero percent rate of prune  
16 for the retropubic slings; is that right?

17 MR. FAES: Objection.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes.

19 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

20 Q. And 0.16 percent rate with transobturator  
21 slings; correct?

22 MR. FAES: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: Correct.

24 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

25 Q. The Shimp study included a table that showed

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

272

1 the rates of complications with the Burch procedure,  
2 transobturator midurethral sling procedures,  
3 retropubic midurethral sling procedures, mini-sling  
4 procedures, and pubovaginal sling procedures; is that

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

5 right?

6 MR. FAES: Object to form.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

9 Q. And Shimp noted that this type of surgery,  
10 meaning a midurethral sling surgery has evolved to  
11 also include options of obturator passage and smaller  
12 single-incision synthetic slings; e.g., mini-slings?

13 MR. FAES: Objection. Leading.

14 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

15 Q. Do you remember that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. So Shimp defines mini-slings as  
18 single-incision synthetic slings?

19 MR. FAES: Objection. Form.

20 THE WITNESS: That's kind of what I was  
21 alluding to before.

22 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

23 Q. In the medical literature you've reviewed  
24 regarding -- well, strike that.

25 When you read a medical -- a piece of medical

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

273

1 literature regarding mini-slings, do you consider that  
2 to include the TVT Abbrevio?

3 MR. FAES: Object to form.

4 THE WITNESS: I do not. I tried to make that  
5 clear earlier.

6 BY MR. KOOPMANN:



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

7 Q. Are complaints that are made to a medical  
8 device company from individual surgeons anecdotal  
9 evidence?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. FAES: Object to form.

12 BY MR. KOOPMANN:

13 Q. How valuable is anecdotal evidence in the  
14 grand scheme of scientific evidence?

15 MR. FAES: Object to form.

16 THE WITNESS: It is not very valuable. It is  
17 not high quality. It's not very valuable. It's low.

18 MR. KOOPMANN: Those are all the questions I  
19 have for you, Doctor. Thanks.

20

21 FURTHER EXAMINATION

22

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Few follow-up questions for us. You were  
25 asked some questions about the testimony of Ethicon's

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

274

1 medical directors, and I think you stated that --  
2 defined opinions of individuals to be of low value;  
3 right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Does that mean that your opinions as an  
6 individual are also of low value?

7 A. These are my opinions.

8 Q. We talked about --

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevo.txt

9 A. They are valuable to me.

10 Q. Okay. We talked earlier about how you  
11 believe that someone who offers a Burch procedure as  
12 their primary procedure for stress urinary  
13 incontinence, you consider that person to be an  
14 outlier; right?

15 A. I tried to convey that most people that are  
16 doing anti incontinence procedures in any sort of  
17 volume will use a midurethral sling.

18 Q. Okay. Does that make you an outlier if you  
19 disagree with multiple opinions of Ethicon's own  
20 medical directors about the TVT product?

21 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

22 THE WITNESS: Say that again.

23 BY MR. FAES:

24 Q. Do you believe it makes you an outlier if you  
25 disagree with multiple opinions of Ethicon's own

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

275

1 medical directors who were responsible for the safety  
2 of the TVT products?

3 A. I don't think those two situations are  
4 comparable. I think that I'm talking about what most  
5 people are doing for a procedure, and you're talking  
6 about that my feeling that the opinions given in the  
7 testimony are not of high value. That's totally  
8 different. It's apples to oranges.

9 Q. So you don't feel like the fact that you  
10 disagree with multiple opinions and statements by

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

11 Ethicon's own medical directors and now you've been  
12 hired by Ethicon and disagree with multiple numbers of  
13 those opinions, that that makes you an outlier in any  
14 way?

15 A. I don't think I'm an outlier, but you would  
16 have to ask other people. You are asking me if I feel  
17 as though my opinion that their opinions that I  
18 disagree with them that it makes me an outlier. You  
19 know, I don't know the answer to that. But I think  
20 that I have an opinion, they have an opinion, and if  
21 my opinion differs from their opinion, if everybody  
22 else says that their opinion is right, does that make  
23 me an outlier? I don't know. I haven't talked to  
24 everybody in regards to what their opinion is on their  
25 opinion.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

276

1 Q. You would agree with me that if you are going  
2 to implant a medical device in a patient, you want to  
3 select the best possible medical device for that  
4 patient; right?

5 A. You want to offer the best possible surgery  
6 that's the safest and most effective.

7 Q. And right now you don't offer any of the TVT  
8 products to your patients for the treatment of stress  
9 urinary incontinence; right?

10 A. That is has to do with contractual  
11 obligations in regards to the hospitals in which I  
12 work. I do think that the Caldera sling is equivalent

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

13 to the TVT.

14 Q. Okay. So you would agree, then, that the TVT  
15 isn't the best surgical option for the treatment of  
16 stress urinary incontinence, that Caldera is  
17 equivalent; right?

18 A. Absolutely not.

19 Q. What do you believe is the best surgical  
20 treatment for stress urinary incontinence?

21 A. A midurethral sling.

22 Q. Any midurethral sling?

23 A. Any full-length -- right now in my hands, a  
24 full-length midurethral sling, yes.

25 Q. So it's your opinion that any midurethral

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

⌘

277

1 sling is the best surgical option to offer a patient;  
2 it doesn't matter if it's Ethicon, Caldera, Boston  
3 Scientific; right?

4 A. In regards to midurethral slings that are  
5 currently available, I think that there's equivalence  
6 across the board on the retropubic and the  
7 transvaginal obturators, those full-length slings,  
8 which in my personal hands -- a lot of it also is  
9 surgeon's preference too. So in my hands, in my  
10 surgical experience and what I do a lot of, in my  
11 hands, any retropubic sling is equally efficacious and  
12 equally safe.

13 Q. When you offer the Caldera slings to your  
14 patients, you tell them that that's the best surgical

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

15 option to treat their stress urinary incontinence;  
16 right?

17 A. I don't present it as a Caldera. I don't  
18 present it with brands. I present it with midurethral  
19 slings. I don't say this brand is better.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. It would be the equivalent of saying Nike's  
22 are better than Rebocks and you go to a race and  
23 someone has got Nikes, somebody has Rebocks, it's the  
24 same basic product as long as you run really fast.

25 Q. So in your opinion they are all essentially

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

278

1 the same; is that right?

2 MR. KOOPMANN: Object to form.

3 THE WITNESS: I don't think they are the  
4 same. I think their efficacy and their safety  
5 profiles are the same.

6 BY MR. FAES:

7 Q. You were asked some questions about the  
8 Molalli (phonetic) study and the weights that were  
9 reported in that study?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Do you have an understanding that the Mow  
12 alley study didn't do any actual study of measurement,  
13 independent study or measurement of the weights or  
14 pore size of the mesh, they were just recording the  
15 weights and mesh size as reported to Dr. Mowalley in  
16 the study participants by the manufacturers?

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

17 A. I believe that's true.

18 MR. FAES: Okay. So there was no independent  
19 verification of the weights or pore size by  
20 Dr. Monthly alley in that study; right.

21 A. I do not believe that she looked at the pore  
22 sizes or the weights. However, there's nothing to  
23 make me think that the reported weights or pore sizes  
24 were incorrect.

25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀

279

1 BY MR. FAES:

2 Q. You were asked some questions about the  
3 Tommaselli study. Do you remember that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And that is a meta-analysis. It is not a  
6 randomized controlled trial; right?

7 A. That's the Cochran one, I believe?

8 Q. Ford is the Cochran. Tommaselli is the  
9 metanalysis. I'm going to get to Ford.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. My questions earlier were specifically about  
12 how many randomized controlled trials with a primary  
13 endpoint of safety that were not about meta-analysis;  
14 right?

15 A. Hold on. I'm turning to the page. I didn't  
16 actually hear you. Say that again.

17 Q. My questions that I asked you earlier were  
18 not about meta-analyses; they were about randomized

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

19 controlled trials with a primary endpoint of safety;  
20 right?

21 A. I believe they were.

22 Q. And Tommaselli is not a randomized controlled  
23 trial with a primary endpoint of safety, it's a  
24 meta-analysis; right?

25 A. That's correct.

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

†

280

1 Q. And the Ford Cochran review is not a  
2 randomized controlled trial with a primary endpoint of  
3 safety. It's a meta-analysis. Right?

4 A. Yes. And meta-analyses are very good for  
5 trying to figure out what's going on and how we base  
6 our opinions.

7 Q. And the Shimp study, that is also a  
8 meta-analysis and not a randomized controlled trial  
9 with a primary endpoint of safety; right?

10 A. Correct, and again, I place high value on  
11 meta-analyses.

12 MR. FAES: That's all the further questions I  
13 have.

14 MR. KOOPMANN: I'd like to have the witness  
15 read and sign, and just for the record, just so we're  
16 clear, USB drive, Deposition Exhibit 9, you want to  
17 retain that, Andy?

18 MR. FAES: Yes. Unless you want me to send  
19 it to her for some reason. I'm just going to put it  
20 on the cloud and it's going to sit in my desk drawer

08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio.txt

21 with 500 other drives that I've gotten from defense  
22 lawyers over the past five years.

23 MR. KOOPMANN: I think you should save this  
24 so we have some record.

25 MR. FAES: Yeah. It will be in the drawer

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY

♀  
†

281

1 with all the other ones and also be in the cloud  
2 because we all live forever on the cloud.

3 MR. KOOPMANN: You might want to write  
4 Wasserman on there.

5 MR. FAES: That's a good idea.

6 MR. KOOPMANN: There is a password for it  
7 that I'll tell you off the record.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



08-12-19 Wasserman MD Rough Draft\_TVT\_Exact\_TVT-0, Abbrevio. txt

23

24

25

ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT - FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY